



Forest Stewardship Council®



The FSC National Forest Stewardship Standard of Bosnia and Herzegovina



Title	The FSC National Forest Stewardship Standard of Bosnia and Herzegovina
Document reference code:	FSC-STD-BiH-01-2019
Status:	Approved
Geographical Scope:	National
Forest Scope	All forest types
Approval body	Policy and Standards Committee
Submission date	30. November 2017
Approval date:	09. January 2019
Proposed effective date:	22. March 2020
Validity Period:	Five years starting from the effective date
Country Contact:	Mersudin Avdibegović, mavdibegovic@gmail.com
FSC Performance and Standards Unit Contact	<p>FSC International Center - Performance and Standards Unit - Adenauerallee 134 53113 Bonn, Germany</p> <p> +49-(0)228-36766-0  +49-(0)228-36766-30  psu@fsc.org</p>
<p>A.C. All rights reserved.</p> <p>No part of this work covered by the publisher's copyright may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means (graphic, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, recording taping, or information retrieval systems) without the written permission of the publisher.</p> <p>The Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC) is an independent, not for profit, non-government organization established to support environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests.</p> <p>FSC's vision is that the world's forests meet the social, ecological, and economic rights and needs of the present generation without compromising those of future generations.</p>	



Photo Credit.

From Left to Right:

Photo 1: Roe deer in Central part of Bosnia and Herzegovina (Credit by Bruno Marić)

Photo 2: Beech forest in Central part of Bosnia and Herzegovina (Credit by Bruno Marić)

Photo 3: The Necropolis of Old Bosnian Tombstones - Maculje, Novi Travnik, Bosnia and Herzegovina (Credit by Bruno Marić)



Table of Content

1. Preface.....	4
1.1. Descriptive statement of the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)	4
1.2. Descriptive statement of the National Office / Standard Development Group..	4
2. Preamble.....	6
2.1. Purpose of the standard.....	6
2.2. Scope of standard.....	7
2.3. Background information on the standard development:	7
3. Version of the standard	8
4. Context.....	8
4.1. General description of the geographical area covered by the standard.....	8
4.2. Members of the committee that prepared the standard	9
4.3. Key consultants and advisors who assisted the committee	10
5. References.....	10
6. Note on the interpretation of indicators	11
7. Scale Intensity and Risk (SIR):.....	11
8. Principles, Criteria and National Indicators	12
9. Annexes	74
Annex A: A list of applicable laws, mandatory expert instructions, legal and customary rights at all levels of government in BiH, including international treaties, conventions and agreements ratified by BiH	74
Annex B: Training requirements for workers.....	111
Annex C Reference to the Procedure for Ecosystem Service.....	112
Annex D: Conservation Area Network Conceptual Diagram.....	113
Annex E: Elements of the Management Plan	114
Annex F: Conceptual Framework for Planning and Monitoring	117
Annex G: Monitoring Requirements.....	118
Annex H: Strategies for maintaining High Conservation Values.....	119
Annex I: HCV Framework.....	120
Annex J: List of rare and threatened species in the forest ecosystems of Bosnia and Herzegovina listed in Red Lists of Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina and Republic of Srpska.....	126
10. FSC Glossary of Terms	165



1. Preface

1.1. Descriptive statement of the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)

The Forest Stewardship Council A.C. (FSC) was established in 1993, as a follow-up to the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (the Earth Summit at Rio de Janeiro, 1992) with the mission to promote environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests.

Environmentally appropriate forest management ensures that the production of timber, non-timber products and ecosystem services maintains the forest's biodiversity, productivity, and ecological processes. Socially beneficial forest management helps both local people and society at large to enjoy long term benefits and also provides strong incentives to local people to sustain the forest resources and adhere to long-term management plans. Economically viable forest management means that forest operations are structured and managed so as to be sufficiently profitable, without generating financial profit at the expense of the forest resource, the ecosystem, or affected communities. The tension between the need to generate adequate financial returns and the principles of responsible forest operations can be reduced through efforts to market the full range of forest products and services for their best value (FSC A.C. By-Laws, ratified, September 1994; last revision in June 2011).

FSC is an international organization that provides a system for voluntary accreditation and independent third-party certification. This system allows certificate holders to market their products and services as the result of environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial and economically viable forest management. FSC also sets standards for the development and approval of FSC Stewardship Standards which are based on the FSC Principles and Criteria. In addition, FSC sets standards for the accreditation of Conformity Assessment Bodies (also known as Certification Bodies) that certify compliance with FSC's standards. Based on these standards, FSC provides a system for certification for organizations seeking to market their products as FSC certified.

1.2. Descriptive statement of the National Office / Standard Development Group

As a part of project "Promote responsible forest management to support sustainable development in Bosnia and Herzegovina", funded by IKEA and implemented by WWF Adria and based on the Registration of FSC Standard Development Group of Bosnia and Herzegovina from 10.02.2016., FSC Standard Development Group (hereinafter SDG BiH) of Bosnia and Herzegovina was established on 10.03.2016. Members of SDG BiH are distributed in three chambers: economic, ecologic and social. SDG BiH is non-profit, independent elected body, without legal status. In later phases of its work SDG BiH can change its legal status in accordance with positive legal prescriptions of BiH. SDG BiH was established with mission to develop Forest Stewardship Council Standard (hereinafter Standard) for Bosnia and Herzegovina with the aim of its application in the conditions of forest management in Bosnia and Herzegovina. The SDG is chaired by Mr. Radenko Laketić and coordinated by Mr. Mersudin Avdibegović.

The SDG of Bosnia and Herzegovina consists of the following members:

N.	Name and surname	Affiliation	Chamber
1.	Sabahudin Solaković	Public Forest Company "Unsko-sanske šume" doo Bosanska Krupa	Environmental
2.	Refik Hodžić	Public Company "Šume TK" dd Kladanj	Environmental
3.	Nikola Zovko	Nature park "Hutovo Blato"	Environmental
4.	Zoran Čančar	National park "Sutjeska"	Environmental
5.	Dragan Romčević	National park "Kozara"	Environmental
6.	Amarildo Mulić	National park "Una"	Environmental
7.	Lejla Šuman	Regional environmental centre for Bosnia and Herzegovina	Environmental
8.	Mirjana Vila	Public Forest Company "Hercegbosanske šume" doo Kupres	Economic
9.	Vildan Hajić	Public Forest Company "Srednjobosanske šume" doo Donji Vakuf	Economic
10.	Zihnet Muhić	Public Forest Company Zeničko-dobojskog kantona d.o.o Zavidovići	Economic
11.	Snežana Marković	Public Forest Company "Šume Republike Srpske" a.d. Sokolac	Economic
12.	Selma Bašagić	Foreign Trade Chamber of BiH	Economic
13.	Lazo Šinik	Chamber of commerce and industry of Republic of Srpska	Economic
14.	Šemsa Alimanović	Chamber of economy of the Federation of BiH	Economic
15.	Salem Alihodžić	Federation of Hunting Organizations in BiH	Social
16.	Vlajko Ilić	Hunters Associations of Republic of Srpska	Social
17.	Duško Topić	Association of private forest owners "Naša šuma"	Social
18.	Samira Smailbegović	Association of Forestry Engineers and Technicians of Federation of BiH	Social
19.	Srđan Kašić	Association of Forestry Engineers and Technicians of Republic of Srpska	Social
20.	Bruno Marić	Faculty of Forestry University of Sarajevo	Social
21.	Zoran Govedar	Faculty of Forestry University of Banja Luka	Social
22.	Lejla Čatić	Independent trade union of forestry, wood processing and paper BiH	Social



2. Preamble

2.1. Purpose of the standard

This standard sets out the required elements against which FSC accredited Certification Bodies shall evaluate forest management practices within the scope (see 2.2. below) of the standard. The FSC Principles and Criteria (P&C) for Forest Stewardship provides an internationally recognized standard for responsible forest management. However, any international standard for forest management needs to be adapted at the regional or national level in order to reflect the diverse legal, social and geographical conditions of forests in different parts of the world. The FSC P&C therefore requires the addition of indicators that are adapted to regional or national conditions in order to be implemented at the Forest Management Unit (FMU) level.

With the approval of *FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0 EN* the FSC *International Generic Indicators* (IGI) by the FSC Board of Directors in March 2015, the adaptation of the P&C to regional or national conditions is done using the IGI standard as the starting point. This has the advantage to:

- Ensure the consistent implementation of the P&C across the globe;
- Improve and strengthen the credibility of the FSC System;
- Improve the consistency and quality of National Forest Stewardship Standards;
- Support a faster and more efficient approval process of National Forest Stewardship Standards.

The FSC Principles and Criteria together with a set of national indicators approved by FSC Policy and Standards Committee (PSC) constitute an FSC National Forest Stewardship Standard (NFSS).

The development of NFSS follows the requirements set out in the following FSC normative documents:

- **FSC-PRO-60-006 V2-0 EN** Development and Transfer of National Forest Stewardship Standards to the FSC Principles and Criteria Version 5-2;
- **FSC-STD-60-002** (V1-0) EN Structure and Content of National Forest Stewardship Standards AND
- **FSC-STD-60-006** (V1-2) EN Process requirements for the development and maintenance of National Forest Stewardship Standards.

The above documents have been developed by the FSC Performance and Standards Unit (PSU) to improve consistency and transparency in certification decisions between different Certification Bodies in different parts of the world, and thereby to enhance the credibility of the FSC certification scheme as a whole.

2.2. Scope of standard

This standard is applicable to all forest operations seeking FSC certification within Bosnia and Herzegovina. The standard applies to all forest types and is applicable at the Forest Management Unit level, covering all scales and intensities of forest management operations. The standard also considers small and low intensity managed forests. These shall meet the international definition of SLIMF in order to qualify to use these indicators. If a SLIMF organization expresses interest to be certified, certification body will use this standard until replaced by a separate SLIMF standard.

2.3. Background information on the standard development:

The drafting of the national FSC standard for Bosnia and Herzegovina was initiated and supported by WWF Adria. The process was carried out by Standard Development Group (SDG) for Bosnia and Herzegovina. The SDG was established in a way that consists of 22 members distributed in ecological, social and economic chambers.

In order for the SDG to respond in an expert, transparent and credible manner on the envisaged tasks, it was necessary to conduct a process of public consultation with all stakeholders on the criteria for establishment of the SDG. In this regard, the following criteria were used to select members of the SDG:

- Expertise, practical experience and results in the process of certification of forest resource management in BiH and abroad,
- Balanced ratio of the number of members of the SDG by chambers,
- The corresponding ratio of the number of members of the SDG by Entities,
- The corresponding ratio of the number of members of the SDG by ethnicity,
- Satisfactory representation of female members in SDG,
- Balanced representation of members of the SDG by geographical regions in BiH.

In accordance with the procedure prescribed by FSC on 15.12.2015 the application for registration of the SDG was submitted and it was officially registered in FSC Policy and Standard Unit in 10.02.2016. The SDG adopted a set of internal acts regulating the way the SDG is working and making decisions, and chose Mr. Radenko Laketic as a president of the SDG. A Consultative Forum was also established to ensure transparency of the work of the SDG, involving individuals/organizations representing all stakeholders interested in certification issues. Members of the Consultative Forum were regularly consulted in the process of developing the FSC Standard for BiH. The first draft was developed within the period February-December 2016 and was presented for public consultations. The second draft included the results from the public consultations and it was tested on the field (Public Forest Company Unsko-sanske šume in Unsko-sanski Canton) in April of 2017. After the field tests and analysis of the results, the



third draft of the standard was set out again for public consultation. The second public consultation was held in the period July-August 2017. The last fourth draft of the standard was developed in the period September-November 2017 as in it were integrated the relevant comments from the second public consultation. The last version of the standard was sent to FSC Policy and Standards Unit (PSU) on 30 November 2017.

3. Version of the standard

Document reference code:	FSC-STD-BiH-01-2019
Approval date	09. January 2019
Effective date	22. March 2020
Validity period	Five years starting from the effective date

The current FSC National Forest Stewardship Standard of Bosnia and Herzegovina version number is FSC-STD-BiH-01-2019. This is the first NFSS developed for Bosnia and Herzegovina. The Standard was developed in the period February 2016 – September 2019 based on the consensus of the members of Standards Development Group of Bosnia and Herzegovina. It has undergone sufficient consultation and forest testing and merits approval by FSC. The Standard meets the aim and objectives of SDG members and represents important resource for the promotion of sustainable forest management in Bosnia and Herzegovina.

PSC approved the NFSS for Bosnia and Herzegovina with conditions in January 2019 which were met in a timely manner.

4. Context

4.1. General description of the geographical area covered by the standard

The forests in Bosnia and Herzegovina represent one of the most important natural resource. Because of their naturalness, diverse structure and natural regeneration capabilities, they represent a key resource for further development of the national economy. The geographical position of Bosnia and Herzegovina is conditioned by the presence of different climatic influences (Mediterranean, sub-Mediterranean and moderate continental climatic zones), as well as the significant potential of biodiversity of fauna and flora. The main tree species found are beech, fir, spruce, Scots and European pine and various species of oak. Less represented are noble broadleaves such as mountain maple, mountain elm, common ash, and wild fruit trees (cherry, apple, pear, etc.).

Management of forest resources is based on traditional principles of silviculture, protection and harvesting in order to contribute more to protecting and enhancing all important forest functions,

ranging from economic viability, to social responsibility and environmental and ecological sustainability. The Forestry Sector in Bosnia and Herzegovina faces significant structural-organizational challenges and the need for permanent changes in order to improve competitiveness on the global market. According to the data of second forest inventory, forests and forest land in Bosnia and Herzegovina (here in after) covers an area of over three million hectares, representing over 60% of the total territory of the state. In terms of ownership of forests, state forests are dominating by more than 70% and the rest are privately owned forests. Bosnia and Herzegovina consist of two Entities (Federation of BiH and Republic of Srpska) and Brcko District. In terms of organization, Republic of Srpska represents a rather centralized entity with a single public forest company, which significantly simplifies the management of public forest resources. The Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina has a decentralized administrative system, whereupon the majority of the cantons manage forest resources through cantonal forest companies. The FSC Standard for BiH is developed in a way that can be applied across the entire country. Annex A lists the relevant laws and regulations at all administrative levels, which allows, depending on the area under which forest management certification is carried out, to check the application of appropriate state, entity and cantonal laws and regulations. This practically means that when certification is carried out in one entity, it does not control the application of laws and regulations from another entity, but focuses exclusively on state and relevant entity legislation. The standard applies for the whole territory of Bosnia and Herzegovina

4.2. Members of the committee that prepared the standard

This standard was developed by Standard Development Group for Bosnia and Herzegovina. The SDG was chaired by Mr. Radenko Laketić and coordinated by Mr. Mersudin Avdibegović. The members of the SDG were representatives of the following institutions and organizations: Public Forest Company “Unsko-sanske šume” doo Bosanska Krupa (represented by Mr. Sabahudin Solaković), Public Company “Šume TK” dd Kladanj (Mr. Refik Hodžić), Nature park “Hutovo Blato” (Mr. Nikola Zovko), National park “Sutjeska” (Mr. Zoran Čančar), National park “Kozara” (Mr. Dragan Romčević), National park “Una” (Mr. Amarildo Mulić), Regional environmental centre for Bosnia and Herzegovina (Ms. Lejla Šuman), Public Forest Company “Hercegobosanske šume” doo Kupres (Ms. Mirjana Vila), Public Forest Company “Srednjobosanske šume” doo Donji Vakuf (Mr. Vildan Hajić), Public Forest Company Zeničko-dobojskog kantona d.o.o Zavidovići (Mr. Zihnet Muhić), Public Forest Company “Šume Republike Srpske” a.d. Sokolac (Ms. Snežana Marković), Foreign Trade Chamber of BiH (Ms. Selma Bašagić), Chamber of commerce and industry of Republic of Srpska (Mr. Lazo Šinik), Chamber of economy of the Federation of BiH (Ms. Šemsa Alimanović), Federation of Hunting Organizations in BiH (Mr. Salem Alihodžić), Hunters Associations of Republic of Srpska (Mr. Vljeko Ilić), Association of private forest owners “Naša šuma” (Mr. Duško Topić), Association of Forestry Engineers and Technicians of Federation of BiH (Ms. Samira Smailbegović), Association of Forestry Engi-



neers and Technicians of Re-public of Srpska (Mr. Srđan Kašić), Faculty of Forestry University of Banja Luka (Mr. Zoran Govedar), Independent trade union of forestry, wood processing and paper BiH (Ms. Lejla Ćatić), and Faculty of Forestry University of Sarajevo (Mr. Bruno Marić).

4.3. Key consultants and advisors who assisted the committee

Radenko Laketić, Department for local economic development and strategic planning of city Banja Luka, president of the SDG

Stella Šatalić, WWF Adria, Coordinator of project

Mersudin Avdibegović, Faculty of Forestry University of Sarajevo, Facilitation of SDG

Milan Toth, SGS auditor (testing Standard on the field)

Dženan Bećirović, Faculty of Forestry University of Sarajevo

5. References

The following referenced documents are relevant for the application of this standard. For references without a version number, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

FSC-POL-01-004	Policy for the Association of Organizations with FSC
FSC-POL-20-003	The Excision of Areas from the Scope of Certification
FSC-POL-30-001	FSC Pesticides Policy
FSC-POL-30-401	FSC Certification and the ILO Conventions
FSC-POL-30-602	FSC Interpretation on GMOs (Genetically Modified Organisms)
FSC-STD-01-002	Glossary of Terms
FSC-STD-01-003	SLIMF Eligibility Criteria
FSC-STD-20-007	Forest Management Evaluations
FSC-STD-30-005	FSC Standard for Group Entities in Forest Management Groups
FSC-STD-60-002	Structure and Content of National Forest Stewardship Standards
FSC-STD-60-006	Development of National Forest Stewardship Standards
FSC-PRO-01-001	The Development and Revision of FSC Normative Documents
FSC-PRO-01-005	Processing Appeals
FSC-PRO-01-008	Processing Complaints in the FSC Certification Scheme
FSC-PRO-01-009	Processing Policy for Association Complaints in the FSC Certification Scheme
FSC-DIR-20-007	FSC Directive on Forest Management Evaluations
FSC-GUI-60-005	Promoting Gender Equality in National Forest Stewardship Standards



6. Note on the interpretation of indicators

For each Criterion several indicators and their related verifiers are listed. Where indicators are simply numbered (e.g. Indicator 1.1.1), the indicator is intended to be applicable to all types and sizes of forest.

7. Status of Annexes and Verifiers

Forest owners and managers must interpret FSC requirements and define the best way of addressing them in their local context. Considering the scale and intensity of the management activities, assessment by certification body will allow for adaptation of the measures and procedures to be developed and implemented in order to address the requirements of the Standard.

Annex A is developed to serve as a guidance for auditors, forest owners and Organizations. The list is indicative and does not claim for absolute comprehensiveness. Annexes B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and J are obligatory for the correct implementation of relevant indicators.

The verifiers in this standard are not obligatory and only serve as a guidance for the auditors.



8. Principles, Criteria and National Indicators

<p>PRINCIPLE 1: COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS</p> <p>The Organization shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and nationally-ratified international treaties, conventions and agreements. (P1 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Criterion 1.1. The Organization shall be a legally defined entity with clear, documented and unchallenged legal registration, with written authorization from the legally competent authority for specific activities. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 1.1.1 Legal registration* to carry out all activities within the scope of the certificate is documented and unchallenged</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>For forest management organization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The decision on registration or the current excerpt from the court register - Identification number - Unique identification number - Contract on the use of forests and forest lands
<p>Indicator 1.1.2 Legal registration* is granted by a legally competent* authority according to legally prescribed pro-cesses</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contract on the use of forests and forest lands - Discussion with chief of legal department - The decision on registration or the current excerpt from the court register
<p>Criterion 1.2. The Organization shall demonstrate that the legal status of the Management Unit, including tenure and use rights, and its boundaries, are clearly defined. (C2.1 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 1.2.1. Legal* tenure* to manage and use resources within the scope of the certificate is documented.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>For forest management organization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contract on the use of forests and forest lands
<p>Indicator 1.2.2 The legal basis of ownership/user rights for the management/use of forest resources is granted by legally competent institutions according to legally prescribed procedures</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The decision on registration or the current excerpt from the court register - Discussion with chief of legal department
<p>Indicator 1.2.3 The boundaries of all Management Units* within the scope of the certificate are clearly marked or documented and clearly shown on maps</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Documentation check - Cadastre excerpt - Official gazettes describing the boundaries of forest areas - Topographic maps with the boundaries of forest areas



- Bylaws regulating the way of marking the borders

Verify the compliance of the boundaries on the field with data from the documentation

Criterion 1.3. The Organization shall have legal rights to operate in the Management Unit, which fit the legal status of The Organization and of the Management Unit, and shall comply with the associated legal obligations in applicable national and local laws and regulations and administrative requirements. The legal rights shall provide for harvest of products and/or supply of ecosystem services from within the Management Unit. The Organization shall pay the legally prescribed charges associated with such rights and obligations. (C1.1, 1.2, 1.3 P&C V4)

Indicator 1.3.1 All activities undertaken in the Management Unit* are carried out in compliance with:

- 1) Applicable laws* and regulations and administrative requirements at all levels in BiH (state, entity, district, canton, local community)
- 2) Legal* and customary rights*; and
- 3) Obligatory codes of practice*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Updated database of applicable laws, by-laws and administrative requirements at all levels of government in BiH, ratified international treaties, regulations and conventions, available to all interested parties
- Findings of inspection bodies

Discussion:

- Employees of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultation* with:

- Competent inspection bodies

Indicator 1.3.2 Payment is made in a timely manner* of all applicable legally prescribed charges connected with forest* management

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Written evidence on payment of fees and obligations

Discussion with:

- Employees of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Competent inspection bodies
- Beneficiaries of payment

Other interested parties



Indicator 1.3.3 Activities covered by the management plan* are designed to comply with all applicable laws*

Verifiers:

- Forest management plans
- Annual management plans
- Updated database of applicable laws, by-laws and administrative requirements at all levels of government in BiH, ratified international treaties, regulations and conventions, available to all interested parties
- Findings of inspection bodies

Consultations with:

- Employees of the forest management organization/forest owner
- Competent inspection bodies

Criterion 1.4. The Organization shall develop and implement measures, and/or shall engage with regulatory agencies, to systematically protect the Management Unit from unauthorized or illegal resource use, settlement and other illegal activities. (C1.5 P&C V4)

Indicator 1.4.1 Measures are implemented to provide protection from unauthorized or illegal harvesting, hunting, fishing, trapping, collecting, settlement and other unauthorized activities

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- System and procedures of monitoring and protection of forests from unauthorized activities
- Web pages with link to alert and description of prescribed procedure
- Records and reports on perceived phenomena and measures taken by the forest management organization/forest owner and other competent institutions

Discussion with:

- Employees of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Competent inspection bodies and public forest administration
- Other interested parties

Control of staff and technical equipment on the field

Indicator 1.4.2 Where protection is the legal responsibility of regulatory bodies, a system is implemented to work with these regulatory bodies to identify report, control and discourage unauthorized or illegal activities.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Correspondence with other competent institutions
- Agreements which define joint cooperation



- Records on implementation and taken measures arising from that agreements

Discussion with:

- Services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

Competent authorities for protection

Indicator 1.4.3 If illegal or unauthorized activities are detected, measures are implemented to address them

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Records on illegal activities and reports on taken measures by forest management organization/forest owner and other competent institutions
- Correspondence with (information) competent institutions

Criterion 1.5. The Organization shall comply with the applicable national laws, local laws, ratified international conventions and obligatory codes of practice, relating to the transportation and trade of forest products within and from the Management Unit, and/or up to the point of first sale. (C1.3 P&C V4)

Indicator 1.5.1 Compliance with applicable national laws, local laws, ratified international conventions and obligatory codes of practice at all administrative levels relating to the transportation and trade of forest products up to the point of first sale is demonstrated.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Updated database of applicable laws, by-laws and administrative requirements at all levels of government in BiH, ratified international treaties, regulations and conventions and obligatory professional instructions
- Internal documents and forms which follow the transport and trade of forest products
- Data on sold products

Field check on marking the products being placed on the market

Discussion with:

- Services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Other competent institutions or interested parties

Indicator 1.5.2 Compliance with CITES provisions is demonstrated, including through possession of certificates for harvest and trade in any CITES species in accordance with country ratifications

Verifiers:

Discussion with the forest management organization/forest owner



<p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Licences for export of CITES species - Data on sold products - CITES website
<p>Criterion 1.6. The Organization shall identify, prevent and resolve disputes over issues of statutory or customary law, which can be settled out of court in a timely manner, through engagement with affected stakeholders. (C2.3 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 1.6.1 A publicly available* dispute* resolution process is in place; developed through culturally appropriate* engagement* with affected stakeholders*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Publicly available procedure for dispute resolution - Evidences that procedures are agreed with representatives of local communities and interest groups (minutes of meetings, list of participants, photographs etc. - Data available on web sites <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Indicator 1.6.2 Disputes* related to issues of applicable laws* or customary law* that can be settled out of court are responded to in a timely manner*, and are either resolved or are in the dispute* resolution process.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existing disputes <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups involved in dispute
<p>Indicator 1.6.3 Up to date records of disputes related to issues of applicable laws* or customary law, are held including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Steps taken to resolve disputes*; 2) Outcomes of all dispute* resolution processes; and 3) Unresolved disputes*, the reasons they are not resolved, and how they will be resolved. <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existing records of dispute resolution <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups involved in dispute
<p>Indicator 1.6.4 The Organization after informing all involved parties, ceases all activities in areas where disputes* exist:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Of substantial magnitude*; or 2) Substantial duration* or



<p>3) Involving a significant* number of interests Verifiers: Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Orders to suspend activities in areas where dispute exists - Field check whether are activities suspended in areas where dispute exists <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups involved in dispute
<p>Indicator 1.6.5 The Organization* cooperates with institutions carrying out monitoring of compliance with the EU Timber Regulation. Verifiers: Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiefs of technical and economic sector
<p>Indicator 1.6.6 At the request of institutions carrying out monitoring of compliance with the EU Timber Regulation, the Organization will make available all relevant documentation for the identification of the origin of forest products, unless this is contrary to the business policy or if it does not constitute a business secret, or it is contrary to EU General Data Protection Regulation Verifiers: Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiefs of technical and economic sector
<p>Criterion 1.7. The Organization shall publicize a commitment not to offer or receive bribes in money or any other form of corruption, and shall comply with anti-corruption legislation where this exists. In the absence of anti-corruption legislation, The Organization shall implement other anti-corruption measures proportionate to the scale and intensity of management activities and the risk of corruption. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 1.7.1 A policy is implemented that includes a commitment not to offer or receive bribes of any description. Verifiers: Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The existence of a policy involving the obligation not to offer or receive the bribe of any form - A procedure for reporting cases of bribery, coercion and other forms of corruption <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Indicator 1.7.2 The policy meets or exceeds related anticorruption legislation within BiH Verifiers: Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of such policy <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Indicator 1.7.3 The policy is publicly available at no cost</p>



<p>Verifiers: Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Existence of such policy - Availability of such policy at no cost to public <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Indicator 1.7.4 Bribery, coercion and other acts of corruption do not occur</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Court decisions <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Indicator 1.7.5 If bribery, coercion and other acts of corruption occur adequate corrective measures are implemented</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Court decisions <p>Implemented corrective measures</p> <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Criterion 1.8. The Organization shall demonstrate a long-term commitment to adhere to the FSC Principles and Criteria in the Management Unit, and to related FSC Policies and Standards. A statement of this commitment shall be contained in a publicly available document made freely available. (C1.6 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 1.8.1 A written policy, endorsed by an individual with authority to implement the policy, includes a long-term commitment to forest* management practices consistent with FSC Principles* and Criteria* and related Policies and Standards.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A statement of commitment in written form - Content of a statement commitment in terms of involvement of FSC policy and standards
<p>Indicator 1.8.2 The policy in written form is publicly available* at no cost</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Field check of availability at no cost of statement of commitment</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employees <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups



PRINCIPLE 2: WORKERS' RIGHTS AND EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS

The Organization shall maintain or enhance the social and economic wellbeing of workers*. (new)

Criterion 2.1 The Organization shall uphold the principles and rights at work as defined in the ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work (1998) based on the eight ILO Core Labour Conventions. (C4.3 P&C V4)

Indicator 2.1.1 Employment practices and conditions for workers demonstrate conformity with or uphold the principles and rights of work addressed in the eight ILO Core Labour Conventions as defined in the ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work (1998).

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Labour law
- Rulebook on labour
- Findings of inspection bodies

Discussion with:

- Employees

Consultations with:

- Management bodies or
- Inspection bodies
- Trade unions

Indicator 2.1.2 Workers* are able to establish or join labour organizations of their own choosing subject only to the rules of the labour organization concerned.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Collective contracts
- Documentation of trade unions

Discussion with:

- Employees

Consultations with:

- Trade unions

Indicator 2.1.3 Agreements are implemented resulting from collective bargaining with formal and informal workers organizations/trade unions.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Records from meetings of trade unions



<p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Trade unions
<p>Indicator 2.1.4 The Organization informs workers about all changes in the business environment and as well as in the forest management, that may affect working conditions.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Records and other evidences of information of workers <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Criterion 2.2. The Organization shall promote gender equality in employment practices, training opportunities, awarding of contracts, processes of engagement and management activities. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 2.2.1 Systems are implemented that promote gender equality* and prevent gender discrimination in employment practices, training opportunities, awarding of contracts, processes of engagement* and management activities.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Internal rulebooks (Rulebook on labour)- Job descriptions and job assignments- Documentation on training of employees <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.2 Job opportunities are open to both women and men under the same conditions, and women are encouraged to participate actively in all levels of employment.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Job descriptions and job assignments- Complaints of employees <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.3 Work typically carried out by women is included in training and health & safety programs to the same extent as work typically carried out by men.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Documentation on training of employees <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.4 Women and men are paid the same wage when they do the same work</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Contracts- Job descriptions and job assignments <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.5 Women are paid directly and using mutually agreed methods (e.g. direct bank transfer, direct payments for school fees, etc.) to ensure they safely receive and retain their wages.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Documentation on wages <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.6 Maternity leave is no less than a six-week period after childbirth.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Use of maternity leave for mothers- Labour laws <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.7 Paternity leave is available and there is no penalty for taking it.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Use of paternity leave for fathers- Labour laws <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.8 Meetings, management committees and decision-making forums are organized to include women and men, and to facilitate the active participation of both genders.</p>



<p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Invitations and records from meetings and forums <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employees
<p>Indicator 2.2.9 Confidential and effective mechanisms exist for reporting and eliminating cases of sexual harassment and discrimination based on gender, marital status, parenthood or sexual orientation.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Written procedures and rulebooks - Ethical codex <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employees
<p>Criterion 2.3. The Organization shall implement health and safety practices to protect workers from occupational safety and health hazards. These practices shall, proportionate to scale, intensity and risk of management activities, meet or exceed the recommendations of the ILO Code of Practice on Safety and Health in Forestry Work. (C4.2 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 2.3.1 Health and safety practices are developed and implemented that meet or exceed the ILO Code of Practice on Safety and Health in Forestry Work.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provision of health and safety protection measures - Risk Assessment for Critical Jobs and Work Tasks - Instructions for implementation of health and safety measures - Implementation of education programs on the importance and application of health and safety measures <p>Field check whether health and safety measures are implemented</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Management bodies - Employees - Forest workers
<p>Indicator 2.3.2 Workers* have personal protective equipment appropriate to their assigned tasks</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Records on the allocation and reception of personal protective equipment



<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Checking the status and functionality of personal protective equipment on the field <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees- Forest workers
<p>Indicator 2.3.3 Use of personal protective equipment is enforced.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Commands and instructions- Job descriptions and tasks <p>Check of use of personal protective equipment on the field</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees- Forest workers
<p>Indicator 2.3.4 Records are kept on health and safety practices including accident rates and lost time to accidents</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Evidence of implementation of education program on the importance and application of health and safety measures- Evidence of injuries at work <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees- Forest workers
<p>Indicator 2.3.5 The frequency and severity of accidents at work in forest sector are consistently low compared to average data at state/entity/cantonal level.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Evidence of injuries at work (annual report of the injuries at work of Organization)- Official statistical data on injuries at work <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees- Forest workers
<p>Indicator 2.3.6 The health and safety practices are reviewed and revised as required after major incidents or accidents</p> <p>Verifiers:</p>



<p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Evidence of injuries at work- Protocols on the revision of health and safety measures
<p>Criterion 2.4. The Organization shall pay wages that meet or exceed minimum forest industry standards or other recognized forest industry wage agreements or living wages, where these are higher than the legal minimum wages. When none of these exist, The Organization shall through engagement with workers develop mechanisms for determining living wages. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 2.4.1 Wages paid by The Organization* in all circumstances meet or exceed legal* minimum wage rates, where such rates exist.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Data on employee wages in the forest management organization- Official statistics on the amount of wages <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Trade unions
<p>Indicator 2.4.2 Wages paid meet or exceed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Minimum forest* industry standards; or2. Other recognized forest* industry wage agreements; or3. Living wages* that are higher than legal* minimum wages. <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Data on employee wages in the forest management organization- Official statistics on the amount of wages <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Trade unions
<p>Indicator 2.4.3 Wages, salaries and contracts are paid on time</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Data on orders for payment of salaries to employees <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees



<p>Criterion 2.5 The Organization shall demonstrate that workers have job-specific training and supervision to safely and effectively implement the Management Plan and all management activities. (C7.3 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 2.5.1. Workers* have job specific training consistent with Annex B and supervision to safely and effectively contribute to the implementation of the management plan* and all management activities</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Evidence of the implementation and content of the education program in accordance with Annex B- Lists of participants in education programs in accordance with Annex B <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees
<p>Indicator 2.5.2 Up to date training records are kept for all relevant workers*</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Lists of participants in education programs in accordance with Annex B
<p>Criterion 2.6 The Organization through engagement with workers shall have mechanisms for resolving grievances and for providing fair compensation to workers for loss or damage to property, occupational</p>
<p>Indicator 2.6.1 A dispute* resolution process, in form of internal document available to all workers is in place, developed through culturally appropriate* engagement* with workers*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Internal acts or procedures for dispute resolution- Evidence that workers were involved in preparation of these tools or procedures <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees and workers
<p>Indicator 2.6.2 Workers* grievances are identified and responded to and are either resolved or are in the dispute* resolution process.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Workers grievances- Records of dispute resolutions <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Employees and workers
<p>Indicator 2.6.3 Up-to-date records of workers* grievances related to workers* loss or damage of property, occupational diseases* or injuries are maintained including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Steps taken to resolve grievances;2. Outcomes of all dispute* resolution processes including fair compensation*; and



3. Unresolved disputes*, the reasons they are not resolved, and how they will be resolved.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Workers grievances
- Records of dispute resolutions

Discussion with:

- Employees and workers

Indicator 2.6.4 Fair compensation* is provided to workers* for work-related loss or damage of property and occupational disease* or injuries.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- A record of the payment of compensation

Discussion with:

- Employees and workers

PRINCIPLE 3: INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' RIGHTS – N/A for Bosnia and Herzegovina



PRINCIPLE 4: COMMUNITY RELATIONS

The Organization shall contribute to maintaining or enhancing the social and economic wellbeing of local communities. (P4 P&C V4)

Criterion 4.1. The Organization shall identify the local communities that exist within the Management Unit and those that are affected by management activities. The Organization shall then, through engagement with these local communities, identify their rights of tenure, their rights of access to and use of forest resources and ecosystem services, their customary rights and legal rights and obligations that apply within the Management Unit. (new)

Indicator 4.1.1 Local communities* that exist in the Management Unit and those that may be affected by management activities are identified

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- List and contact information of local communities and interest groups affected by management activities

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.1.2 Through culturally appropriate* engagement* with the local communities*, identified in 4.1.1 the following are documented and/or mapped:

1. Their legal* and customary rights* of tenure*;
2. Their legal* and customary* access to, and use rights*, of the forest* resources and ecosystem services*;
3. Their legal* and customary* rights* and obligations that apply;
4. The evidence supporting these rights and obligations;
5. Areas where rights are contested between local communities *, governments and/or others.
6. Summary of the means by which the legal* and customary rights*, and contested rights are addressed by The Organization*; and
7. The aspirations and goals of local communities* related to management activities.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Data on legal and customary property rights and obligations of interest groups from the local community in terms of access to forests and the use of forest resources (use of wood and non-wood forest products, hunting, recreation, tourism, gathering, picnic and other cultural and social activities)
- List and contact information of organizations, institutions and representatives of interest groups from the local community
- Data on areas where disputed or conflicting legal and customary rights of ownership and obligations arise

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups



Criterion 4.2. The Organization shall recognize and uphold the legal and customary rights of local communities to maintain control over management activities within or related to the Management Unit to the extent necessary to protect their rights, resources, lands and territories. Delegation by local communities of control over management activities to third parties requires Free, Prior and Informed Consent. (C2.2 P&C V4)

Indicator 4.2.1 Through culturally appropriate* engagement local communities* are informed of when, where and how they can comment on and request modification to management activities to the extent necessary to protect their rights and in accordance with Laws on local self-government.

Verifiers:

Documentation check confirming that the local community is informed about:

- Adoption and modification of planning documentation related to management activities (forest management, annual management plans, implementation projects and other planning activities)
- Procedure for submitting comments on planned management activities

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.2.2 The legal* and customary rights* of local communities* to maintain control over management activities are not violated by the Organization*

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Register of proposals and objections of local community representatives and interest groups concerning planning documentation on management activities
- Minutes from meetings with representatives of local communities and interest groups
- Changes in planning documentation related to management activities resulting from proposals and objections from representatives of local communities and interest groups

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.2.3 Where evidence exists that legal* and customary rights* of local communities* related to management activities have been violated the situation is corrected, if necessary, through culturally appropriate* engagement* and/or through the dispute* resolution process in Criteria* 1.6 or 4.6.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Register and other documentation regarding the implementation of instruments of cooperation and disputes resolution

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups



Indicator 4.2.4 Free, Prior and Informed Consent* is granted by local communities* prior to management activities that affect their identified rights through a process that includes:

1. Ensuring local communities* know their rights and obligations regarding the resource;
2. Informing the local communities* of the value, in economic, social and environmental terms, of the resource over which they are considering delegation of control to third parties;
3. Informing the local communities* of their right to withhold or modify consent to the proposed management activities to the extent necessary to protect their rights and resources;
4. Informing the local communities* of the current and future planned forest management activities and
5. The right of the local communities* through culturally appropriated engagement with Organization* to define water protection zones..

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Confirmation that the local community is informed of the management activities affecting their established rights
- Approval or opinion (depending on the provisions of the positive legal regulations) of the local community on planned management activities

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Criterion 4.3. The Organization shall provide reasonable opportunities for employment, training and other services to local communities, contractors and suppliers proportionate to scale and intensity of its management activities. (C4.1 P&C V4)

Indicator 4.3.1 Reasonable* opportunities are communicated and provided to local communities*, local contractors and local suppliers for:

1. Employment,
2. Training, and
3. Other services.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Advertisements (competitions, tenders) and other evidence regarding employment opportunities, selection of contractors, choice of suppliers, training and other services
- Evidence of employment, choice of contractors and suppliers, and training and other services to the local community

Discussion with:

- Employees

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups



- Contractors and suppliers
Criterion 4.4. The Organization shall implement additional activities, through engagement with local communities that contribute to their social and economic development, proportionate to the scale, intensity and socio-economic impact of its management activities. (C4.4 P&C V4)
Indicator 4.4.1 Opportunities for local social and economic development are identified through culturally appropriate* engagement* with local communities* and other relevant organizations. Verifiers: Documentation check: - Assessment of the socio-economic impact of the management activities on local social and economic development Discussion with: - Management bodies the forest management organization/forest owner Consultations with: - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
Indicator 4.4.2 Projects and additional activities are implemented and/or supported that contribute to local social and economic benefit and are proportionate to the socio-economic impact of management activities Verifiers: Documentation check: - Planned activities aimed at supporting local socio-economic development - Agreements, protocols on cooperation, letters of thanks and other documents confirming material support from the forest management organization/forest owner to the local community Discussion with: - Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner Consultations with: - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
Criterion 4.5. The Organization, through engagement with local communities, shall take action to identify, avoid and mitigate significant negative social, environmental and economic impacts of its management activities on affected communities. The action taken shall be proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of those activities and negative impacts. (C4.4 P&C V4)
Indicator 4.5.1 Through culturally appropriate* engagement* with local communities*, measures are implemented to identify, avoid and mitigate significant* negative social, environmental and economic impacts of management activities. Verifiers: Documentation check: - Agreed sociological, ecological and economic impacts of management activities and documentation on measures taken on their avoidance and mitigation - Minutes and other evidence of holding meetings with representatives of local communities and interest groups discussing negative sociological, ecological and economic impacts of management activities

<p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Indicator 4.5.2 The Organization* undertakes activities to raise the awareness of the local population and every person, about the dangers of unexploded mines and explosives</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Education program - Lists of participants <p>Discussion with employees</p> <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interest groups
<p>Criterion 4.6. The Organization, through engagement with local communities, shall have mechanisms for resolving grievances and providing fair compensation to local communities and individuals with regard to the impacts of management activities of The Organization. (C4.5 P&CV4)</p>
<p>Indicator 4.6.1 A publicly available* dispute* resolution process is in place, developed through culturally appropriate* engagement* with local communities*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Register of complaints and measures taken to resolve them in accordance with dispute resolution procedures and determination of fair compensation for the affected interest groups - Records from meetings with affected stakeholders <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Indicator 4.6.2 Grievances related to the impacts of management activities are responded to in a timely manner*, and are either resolved or are in the dispute* resolution process.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Register of complaints and measures taken to resolve them in accordance with dispute resolution procedures and determination of fair compensation for the affected interest groups - Records from meetings with affected stakeholders <p>Discussion with:</p>



- Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.6.3 An up to date record of grievances related to the impacts of management activities is held including:

1. Steps taken to resolve grievances
2. Outcomes of all dispute* resolution processes including fair compensation* to local communities and individuals; and
3. Unresolved disputes*, the reasons they are not resolved, and how they will be resolved.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Register of complaints and measures taken to resolve them in accordance with dispute resolution procedures and determination of fair compensation for the affected interest groups
- Records from meetings with affected stakeholders

Discussion with:

- Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.6.4 The Organization should, after informing all involved parties, cease all activities in areas where disputes* exist:

- 1) Substantial magnitude*; or
- 2) Substantial duration*; or
- 3) Involving a significant* number of interests

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Data on suspended activities and reasons that led to this

Field check in order to see are all activities in these areas ceased

Discussion with:

- Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.6.5 In cases where this is not in contradiction with the positive legal regulations and with the consent of the local community or individuals whose rights are endangered by the management activities, the Organization* applies the extra-judicial and agreed resolution of the dispute*



Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Registry of extra-judicial dispute resolution
- Records (minutes) of extra-judicial dispute resolution

Discussion with:

- Employees

Consultations with:

- Interest groups

Criterion 4.7 The Organization, through engagement with local communities, shall identify sites which are of special cultural, ecological, economic, religious or spiritual significance, and for which these local communities hold legal or customary rights. These sites shall be recognized by The Organization, and their management and/or protection shall be agreed through engagement with these local communities. (new)

Indicator 4.7.1 Sites of special cultural, ecological, economic, religious or spiritual significance for which local communities* hold legal* or customary rights* are identified through culturally appropriate* engagement* and are recognized by the Organization*

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Minutes from meetings with representatives of local communities and interest groups
- Maps and photos of sites of special cultural, ecological, economic, religious or spiritual significance to the local community

Field check of markings and boundaries of HCV forests

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Indicator 4.7.2 Measures to protect such sites are agreed, documented and implemented through culturally appropriate engagement* with local communities*. When local communities* determine that physical identification of sites in documentation or on maps would threaten the value or protection* of the sites, then other means will be used.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Implemented measures of protection and management of the sites referred to in 4.7.1
- Evidence that the measures for protection and management of the sites referred to in 4.7.1 have been implemented /approved by local communities (e.g. invitations and minutes from public hearings)

Field check of the sites mentioned in 4.7.1



<p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Indicator 4.7.3 Whenever sites of special cultural, ecological, economic, religious or spiritual significance are newly observed or discovered, management activities cease immediately in the vicinity until protective measures have been agreed to with the local communities*, and as directed by local and national laws*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Data on sites where the management activities were stopped and the reasons that led to this <p>Field check of the sites mentioned in 4.7.3</p> <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Criterion 4.8 The Organization shall uphold the right of local communities to protect and utilize their traditional knowledge and shall compensate local communities for the utilization of such knowledge and their intellectual property. A binding agreement as per Criterion 3.3 shall be concluded between The Organization and the local communities for such utilization through Free, Prior and Informed Consent before utilization takes place, and shall be consistent with the protection of intellectual property rights. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 4.8.1 Traditional knowledge* and intellectual property* are protected and are only used when the owners of that traditional knowledge* and intellectual property* have provided their Free, Prior and Informed Consent* formalized through a binding agreement*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Not applicable in BiH</p>
<p>Indicator 4.8.2 Local communities* are compensated according to the binding agreement* reached through Free, Prior and Informed Consent* for the use of traditional knowledge* and intellectual property*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Not Applicable in BiH</p>



PRINCIPLE 5: BENEFITS FROM THE FOREST

The Organization shall efficiently manage the range of multiple products and services of the Management Unit to maintain or enhance long-term economic viability and the range of social and environmental benefits. (P5 P&C V4)

Criterion 5.1. The Organization shall identify, produce, or enable the production of, diversified benefits and/or products, based on the range of resources and ecosystem services existing in the Management Unit in order to strengthen and diversify the local economy proportionate to the scale and intensity of management activities. (C5.2 and 5.4 P&C V4).

Indicator 5.1.1 The range of resources and ecosystem services* that could strengthen and diversify the local economy are identified.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Forest resources management plans in terms of identifying wood and non-wood forest products and ecosystem services
- Protected Areas Management Plans
- Hunting management plans

Consultation with interested parties

Indicator 5.1.2 Consistent with management objectives*, the identified benefits and products are produced by the Organization* and/or made available for others to produce, to strengthen and diversify the local economy.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans
- Contracts with other business entities and institutions in terms of use of forest resources

Field check whether it is about the business entities and institutions which are employing the local population, as well as the resources and services they use

Consultations with:

- Companies in the wood industry and contractors
- Companies engaged in the purchase, processing and trade of non-wood forest products
- Hunting and Fishing Associations

Indicator 5.1.3 When the Organization* makes FSC promotional claims regarding the maintenance and/or enhancement of ecosystem services*, Procedure for Ecosystem Service is followed (FSC-PRO-30-006 V1-0 EN-Ecosystem Services Procedure: Impact Demonstration and Market Tools)

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- to verify compliance with the requirements of Procedure for Ecosystem Services (FSC-PRO-30-006 V1-0 EN-Ecosystem Services Procedure: Impact Demonstration and Market Tools)



<p>Criterion 5.2. The Organization shall normally harvest products and services from the Management Unit at or below a level which can be permanently sustained. (C5.6 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 5.2.1 Timber harvesting levels* are based on an analysis of current Best Available Information* on growth and yield; inventory of the forest*; mortality rates; and maintenance of ecosystem functions*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans- Data from inventory of the forest and forest taxation- Reports on management of forests
<p>Indicator 5.2.2 Based on the timber harvesting level* analysis, a maximum allowable annual cut for timber is determined that does not exceed the harvest level that can be permanently sustained including by ensuring that harvest rates do not exceed growth.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans- Data from inventory of the forest and forest taxation
<p>Indicator 5.2.3 Actual annual harvest levels for timber are recorded and the harvest over a defined period does not exceed the allowable cut determined in 5.2.2 for the same defined period.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans- Data from inventory of the forest and forest taxation- Reports on management of forests- Findings and records from inspection <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Inspection bodies
<p>Indicator 5.2.4 For extraction of commercially harvested services and non-timber forest products* under the Organization's* control a sustainable harvest level is calculated and adhered to. Sustainable harvest levels are based on Best Available Information*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Management and use plans of non wood forest products- Studies on potentials of non wood forest products (if exist)- Reports on usage of non wood forest products- Documentation on protected, endangered and potentially endangered species (Legislation which is



<p>defining protected species, red lists, etc.)</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Criterion 5.3. The Organization shall demonstrate that the positive and negative externalities of operations are included in the management plan. (C5.1 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 5.3.1 Costs related to preventing, mitigating or compensating for negative social and environment impacts of management activities are identified, quantified and documented</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Annual forest management plan - Implementation project - Forest management reports and financial business report - Studies on sociological and ecological impacts of management activities (if exist) <p>Field check of activities undertaken to prevent, mitigate or compensate negative social and ecological impacts of management activities (if exist)</p> <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Indicator 5.3.2 Benefits related to positive social and environment impacts of management activities are identified and included in the management plan*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans - Forest management reports and financial business report - Studies on sociological and ecological impacts of management activities (if exist) <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Employees
<p>Criterion 5.4. The Organization shall use local processing, local services, and local value adding to meet the requirements of The Organization where these are available, proportionate to scale, intensity and risk. If these are not locally available, The Organization shall make reasonable attempts to help establish these services. (C5.2 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 5.4.1 Where cost, quality and capacity of non-local and local options are at least equivalent, local goods, services, processing and value-added facilities are used.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management reports and financial business report - Reports and documentation from public procurement



- Signed contracts with local companies (suppliers and contractors)

Consultations with:

- Local companies
- Representatives of local communities

Indicator 5.4.2 Reasonable* attempts are made to establish and encourage capacity where local goods, services, processing and value-added facilities are not available.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Records from the meetings with local companies and representatives of local communities

Consultations with:

- Local companies
- Representatives of local communities

Criterion 5.5. The Organization shall demonstrate through its planning and expenditures proportionate to scale, intensity and risk, its commitment to long-term economic viability. (C5.1 P&C V4)

Indicator 5.5.1 Sufficient funds are allocated to implement the management plan* in order to meet this standard and to ensure long-term* economic viability*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Plans and financial business reports

Discussion with:

- Management bodies and professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Indicator 5.5.2 Expenditures and investments are made to implement the management plan* in order to meet this standard and to ensure long-term* economic viability*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Plans and financial business reports

Discussion with:

- Management bodies and professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner



PRINCIPLE 6: ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES* AND IMPACTS

The Organization shall maintain, conserve and/or restore ecosystem services and environmental values of the Management Unit, and shall avoid, repair or mitigate negative environmental impacts. (P6 P&C V4)

Criterion 6.1. The Organization shall assess environmental values in the Management Unit and those values outside the Management Unit potentially affected by management activities. This assessment shall be undertaken with a level of detail, scale and frequency that is proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of management activities, and is sufficient for the purpose of deciding the necessary conservation measures, and for detecting and monitoring possible negative impacts of those activities. (new)

Indicator 6.1.1 Best Available Information* is used to identify environmental values* within, and, where potentially affected by management activities, outside of the Management Unit*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check to establish the availability of information for the identification of environmental values (ecosystem services, biodiversity, water, land, landscapes etc.)

- Data from forest inventory and taxation of forests
- Strategic documents and inventories of biodiversity, water, land and landscape resources
- HCVF elaborate
- Management Plans of Protected Areas
- Scientific papers and studies on local environmental values (if any)

Discussion with:

- Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Scientific institutions
- Civil sector (in the field of nature protection)

Indicator "6.1.2 Assessments of environmental values* are conducted with a level of detail and frequency so that:

- 1) Impacts of management activities on the identified environmental values* can be assessed as per Criterion* 6.2;
- 2) Risks* to environmental values* can be identified as per Criterion* 6.2;
- 3) Necessary conservation* measures to protect values can be identified as per Criterion* 6.3; and,
- 4) Monitoring* of impacts or environmental changes can be conducted as per Principle* 8.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Procedures for assessments of environmental values
- Forest management plans and implementation projects (in terms of incorporating environmental value assessments and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management at all levels)



Verification of compliance of management plans and implementation projects (in terms of inclusion of assessment or environmental values and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management) with the situation on the field

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Criterion 6.2. Prior to the start of site-disturbing activities, The Organization shall identify and assess the scale, intensity and risk of potential impacts of management activities on the identified environmental values. (C6.1 P&C V4)

Indicator 6.2.1 An environmental impact assessment* identifies potential present and future impacts of management activities on environmental values*, from the stand level to the landscape level.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans and implementation projects (in terms of incorporating environmental value assessments and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management at all levels)

Verification of compliance of management plans and implementation projects (in terms of inclusion of assessment or environmental values and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management) with the situation on the field

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

"6.2.2 The environmental impact assessment* identifies and assesses the impacts of the management activities prior to the start of site-disturbing activities.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Procedures for assessments of environmental values
- Forest management plans and implementation projects (in terms of incorporating environmental value assessments and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management at all levels)

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner



Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Criterion 6.3. The Organization shall identify and implement effective actions to prevent negative impacts of management activities on the environmental values, and to mitigate and repair those that occur, proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of these impacts. (C6.1 P&C V4)

Indicator 6.3.1 Management activities are planned and implemented to prevent negative impacts and to protect environment.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans and implementation projects (in terms of incorporating environmental value assessments and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management at all levels)

Verification of compliance of management plans and implementation projects (in terms of inclusion of assessment or environmental values and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management) with the situation on the field

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Interest groups (with an emphasis on representatives of local communities and ecological NGOs)

Indicator 6.3.2 Management activities prevent negative impacts to environmental values*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans and implementation projects (in terms of incorporating environmental value assessments and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management at all levels)

Verification of compliance of management plans and implementation projects (in terms of inclusion of assessment or environmental values and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management) with the situation on the field (focus on: loss and damage to biodiversity, loss of productive land, disturbance of soil and water regime, etc.)

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities, interest groups and environmental NGOs



Indicator 6.3.3 Where negative impacts to environmental values* occur, measures are adopted to prevent further damage, and negative impacts are mitigated* and/or repaired*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans and implementation projects (in terms of incorporating environmental value assessments and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management at all levels)

Verification of compliance of management plans and implementation projects (in terms of inclusion of assessment or environmental values and impact of management activities on the same, in the planning process of management) with the situation on the field (focus on: loss and damage to biodiversity, loss of productive land, disturbance of soil and water regime, etc.)

- Report on the results of the implemented measures in the field

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities, interest groups and environmental NGOs

Criterion 6.4. The Organization shall protect rare species and threatened species and their habitats in the Management Unit through conservation zones, protection areas, connectivity and/or (where necessary) other direct measures for their survival and viability. These measures shall be proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of management activities and to the conservation status and ecological requirements of the rare and threatened species. The Organization shall take into account the geographic range and ecological requirements of rare and threatened species beyond the boundary of the Management Unit, when determining the measures to be taken inside the Management Unit. (C6.2 P&C V4)

Indicator 6.4.1 Best Available Information* is used to identify rare and threatened species*, and their habitats*, including CITES species (where applicable) and those listed on national, regional and local lists of rare and threatened species* that are present or likely to be present within and adjacent to the Management Unit*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Data from forest inventory and taxation of forests
- Strategic documents and inventories of biodiversity,
- HCVF elaborates
- Management Plans of Protected Areas
- Forest resources management plans (in terms of species identification under 6.4.1 and their habitats, and their protection in the process of management planning)

Examination on field of presence and status of species identified under 6.4.1



Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs

Indicator 6.4.2 Potential impacts of management activities on rare and threatened species* and their conservation* status and habitats* are identified and management activities are modified to avoid negative impacts

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest resources management plans (in terms of adapting forest management activities and avoid of negative impact on species under 6.4.1 and their habitats,)
- HCVF elaborates

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs

Indicator 6.4.3 The rare and threatened species* and their habitats* are protected, including through the provision of conservation zones*, protection areas*, connectivity*, and other direct means for their survival and viability, such as species' recovery programs.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans
- Maps and programs of protection of rare and threatened species and their habitats
- HCVF elaborates

Field check of the implementation of management activities to avoid negative impacts on rare and endangered species and their habitats

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs

Indicator 6.4.4 Hunting, fishing, trapping and collection of rare or threatened species* is prevented

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Procedures for prevention of activities under 6.4.4



<p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs
<p>Criterion 6.5 The Organization shall identify and protect representative sample areas of native ecosystems and/or restore them to more natural conditions. Where representative sample areas do not exist or are insufficient, The Organization shall restore a proportion of the Management Unit to more natural conditions. The size of the areas and the measures taken for their protection or restoration, including within plantations, shall be proportionate to the conservation status and value of the ecosystems at the landscape level, and the scale, intensity and risk of management activities. (C6.4 and 10.5 P&C V4 and Motion 2014#7)</p>
<p>Indicator 6.5.1 Best Available Information* is used to identify native ecosystems* that exist, or would exist under natural conditions* within the Management Unit* .</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans- Maps and available/existing professional and scientific papers- HCVF elaborates- Field check of presence and condition of ecosystem under 6.5.
<p>Indicator 6.5.2 Representative Sample Areas* of native ecosystems* are protected, where they exist.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates- Management plans for Representative Sample Areas of ecosystems under 6.5.1- Scientific and professional papers (if any) <p>Field visit for Representative Sample Areas of ecosystems under 6.5.1 (e.g. departments or virgin forest or reserves)</p>
<p>Indicator 6.5.3 Where Representative Sample Areas* do not exist, or where existing sample areas inadequately represent native ecosystems* , or are otherwise insufficient, a proportion of the Management Unit* is restored* to more natural conditions* .</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Maps,- HCVF Elaborates <p>Field check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Visit of the territories stipulated and managed aiming at the restoration* of natural ecosystems* .
<p>Indicator 6.5.4 The size of the Representative Sample Areas* and/or restoration* areas is proportionate to the conservation* status and value of the ecosystems* at the landscape* level, the size of the Management Unit*</p>



<p>and the intensity* of forest* management.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Maps,- HCVF Elaborates- Forest management plan
<p>Indicator 6.5.5 Representative Sample Areas* in combination with other components of the conservation areas network* comprise a minimum 10% area of the Management Unit*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates and maps- Management plans for Representative Sample Areas of ecosystems under 6.5.1- List of areas and definition of ecosystem <p>Field visit for Representative Sample Areas of ecosystems under 6.5.1 (e.g. departments or virgin forest or reserves)</p>
<p>Criterion 6.6. The Organization shall effectively maintain the continued existence of naturally occurring native species and genotypes, and prevent losses of biological diversity, especially through habitat management in the Management Unit. The Organization shall demonstrate that effective measures are in place to manage and control hunting, fishing, trapping and collecting. (C6.2 and C6.3 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 6.6.1 Management activities maintain the plant communities and habitat features* found within native ecosystems* in which the Management Unit* is located.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans (in terms of maintaining the autochthonous community of plants and habitat characteristics)- Scientific and professional papers related to the native community of plants and habitat characteristics (if any) <p>Field monitoring of the influence of the management activities on the autochthonous community of plants and the characteristics of the habitat</p>
<p>Indicator 6.6.2 Where past management has eliminated plant communities or habitat features*, management activities aimed at re-establishing such habitats* are implemented.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Plans for re-establishing communities of plants and habitats under 6.6.1 (if any) <p>Field visits to these areas (if any of these activities occur)</p>



Indicator 6.6.3 Management maintains, enhances, or restores* habitat features* associated with native ecosystems*, to support the diversity of naturally occurring species and their genetic diversity.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans (in terms of maintaining diversity of species naturally occurring and preserving their genetic diversity)
- Scientific and professional papers related to the native community of plants and habitat characteristics (if any)
- Field visit to areas where management activities encourage the maintenance of diversity of species naturally occurring and the preservation of their genetic diversity

Indicator 6.6.4 Effective measures are taken to manage and control hunting, fishing, trapping and collecting activities to ensure that naturally occurring native species*, their diversity within species and their natural distribution are maintained.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Hunting management plans
- Records and findings from inspection
- Licences for collection of herbs, mushrooms and other non wood forest products

Criterion 6.7. The Organization shall protect or restore natural watercourses, water bodies, riparian zones and their connectivity. The Organization shall avoid negative impacts on water quality and quantity and mitigate and remedy those that occur. (C6.5 and 10.2 P&C V4)

Indicator 6.7.1 Protection* measures are implemented to protect natural watercourses*, water bodies*, riparian zones* and their connectivity*, including water quantity and water quality.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Existence of maps and data on natural watercourses, water areas, riparian zones and their connectivity, including data on quantity and quality of water
- Forest management plans and maps (implementation projects, harvesting plans and plans for construction of forest communications)

Field visit to areas where are conducted management activities (especially in zones of natural watercourses, water areas, riparian zones and their connectivity)

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs



Indicator 6.7.2 Where implemented protection* measures do not protect watercourses*, water bodies*, riparian zones* and their connectivity*, water quantity or water quality from impacts of forest* management, restoration activities are implemented.

Verifiers:

Documentation check about planned and implemented activities for restoration of these areas

- Field visit to these areas (if such activities occur)

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs

Indicator 6.7.3 Where natural watercourses, water bodies*, riparian zones* and their connectivity*, water quantity or water quality have been damaged by past activities on land and water by The Organization*, restoration activities* are implemented.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Natural watercourses, water bodies*, and riparian zones*, damaged by the Organization*'s activities are identified, including negative impacts on the quality and quantity of water.
- Restoration* measures are specified in the planning documentation*.

Field visit:

- Presence of damaged natural watercourses, water bodies*, riparian zones* and their ecological connectivity*; negative effects on the quality and quantity of water.
- Implementation of the restoration* measures that were planned

Indicator 6.7.4 Where continued degradation exists to watercourses*, water bodies*, water quantity and water quality caused by previous managers and the activities of third parties, measures are implemented that prevent or mitigate this degradation.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Natural watercourses, water bodies*, and riparian zones*, damaged by the Organization*'s activities are identified, including negative impacts on the quality and quantity of water.
- Restoration* measures are specified in the planning documentation*.

Field visit:

- Presence of damaged natural watercourses, water bodies*, riparian zones* and their ecological connectivity*; negative effects on the quality and quantity of water.
- Implementation of the restoration* measures that were planned

Criterion 6.8. The Organization shall manage the landscape in the Management Unit to maintain and/or restore a varying mosaic of species, sizes, ages, spatial scales and regeneration cycles appropriate for the landscape values in that region, and for enhancing environmental and economic resilience. (C10.2 and 10.3 P&C V4)



Indicator 6.8.1 A varying mosaic of species, sizes, ages, spatial scales*, and regeneration cycles is maintained appropriate to the landscape*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest cadastre (percentage of increase/decrease of forest area through time, percentage of clear cutting in relation to total cutting area)
- Forest management plans
- Maps and data from forest inventory and taxation

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Interest groups

Indicator 6.8.2 The mosaic of species, sizes, ages, spatial scales*, and regeneration cycles is restored* where it has not been maintained appropriate to the landscape*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans
- Maps and data from forest inventory and taxation

Field visit

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Interest groups

Criterion 6.9. The Organization shall not convert natural forest to plantations, nor natural forests or plantations on sites directly converted from natural forest to non-forest land use, except when the conversion:

- a) Affects a very limited portion of the area of the Management Unit, and
- b) Will produce clear, substantial, additional, secure long-term conservation benefits in the Management Unit, and
- c) Does not damage or threaten High Conservation Values, nor any sites or resources necessary to maintain or enhance those High Conservation Values. (C6.10 P&C V4 and Motion 2014#7)

Indicator 6.9.1 There is no conversion of natural forest* to plantations*, nor conversion of natural forests* to non-forest* land use, nor conversion of plantations* on sites directly converted from natural forest* to non-forest* land use, except when the conversion:

1. Affects a very limited portion* of the Management Unit*, and



2. The conversion will produce clear, substantial, additional, secure, long-term conservation* benefits in the Management Unit*; and
3. Does not damage or threaten High Conservation Values*, nor any sites or resources necessary to maintain or enhance those High Conservation Values*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans
- Maps and data from forest inventory and taxation
- Plans for direct conversion (if any)

Field check (if there are areas where direct conversion is conducted)

Criterion 6.10. Management Units containing plantations that were established on areas converted from natural forest after November 1994 shall not qualify for certification, except where:

- a) Clear and sufficient evidence is provided that The Organization was not directly or indirectly responsible for the conversion, or
- b) The conversion affected a very limited portion of the area of the Management Unit and is producing clear, substantial, additional, secure long-term conservation benefits in the Management Unit.
(C10.9 P&C V4)

Indicator 6.10.1 Based on Best Available Information*, accurate data is compiled on all conversions since 1994.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Register of all conversions since 1994

Indicator 6.10.2 Areas converted from natural forest* to plantation* since November 1994 are not certified, except where:

- a) the Organization* provides clear and sufficient evidence that it was not directly or indirectly responsible for the conversion; or
- b) the conversion is producing clear, substantial, additional, secure, long-term conservation* benefits in the Management Unit*;
- c) the total area of plantation* on sites converted from natural forest since November 1994 is less than 5% of the total area of the Management Unit*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Register of all conversions since 1994
- Analysis of benefits from conversion

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner



PRINCIPLE 7: MANAGEMENT PLANNING

The Organization shall have a management plan consistent with its policies and objectives and proportionate to scale, intensity and risks of its management activities. The management plan shall be implemented and kept up to date based on monitoring information in order to promote adaptive management. The associated planning and procedural documentation shall be sufficient to guide staff, inform affected stakeholders and interested stakeholders and to justify management decisions. (P7 P&CV4)

Criterion 7.1. The Organization shall, proportionate to scale, intensity and risk of its management activities, set policies (visions and values) and objectives for management, which are environmentally sound, socially beneficial and economically viable. Summaries of these policies and objectives shall be incorporated into the management plan, and publicized. (C7.1a P&C V4)

Indicator 7.1.1 Policies (vision and values) that contribute to meeting the requirements of this standard are defined.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Written policies and strategy of the forest management organization

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups

Indicator 7.1.2 Specific, operational management objectives* that address the requirements of this standard are defined.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Written policies and strategy of the forest management organization
- Forest management plans (with focus on 10 years forest management plan)

Indicator 7.1.3 Summaries of the defined policies and management objectives* are included in the management plan* and publicized.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Summaries of forest management plans (with focus on 10 years forest management plan)

Criterion 7.2. The Organization shall have and implement a management plan for the Management Unit which is fully consistent with the policies and management objectives as established according to Criterion 7.1. The management plan shall describe the natural resources that exist in the Management Unit and explain how the plan will meet the FSC certification requirements. The management plan shall cover forest management planning and social management planning proportionate to scale, intensity and risk of the planned activities. (C7.1 P&C V4)

Indicator 7.2.1 The management plan* includes management actions, procedures, strategies and measures to achieve the management objectives*

Verifiers:



<p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (with focus on 10 years forest management plan)
<p>Indicator 7.2.2 The management plan* addresses the elements listed in Annex E, and is implemented.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (with focus on elements listed in Annex E)
<p>Criterion 7.3. The management plan shall include verifiable targets by which progress towards each of the prescribed management objectives can be assessed. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 7.3.1 Verifiable targets*, and the frequency that they are assessed, are established for monitoring* the progress towards each management objective*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups
<p>Criterion 7.4. The Organization shall update and revise periodically the management planning and procedural documentation to incorporate the results of monitoring and evaluation, stakeholder engagement or new scientific and technical information, as well as to respond to changing environmental, social and economic circumstances. (C7.2 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator "7.4.1 The management plan* is revised and updated periodically consistent with Annex F to incorporate:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) monitoring* results, including results of certification audits; b) evaluation results; c) stakeholder engagement* results; d) new scientific and technical information, and e) changing environmental, social, or economic circumstances <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <p>Validity and check of revision of forest management plan</p>
<p>Criterion 7.5. The Organization shall make publicly available a summary of the management plan free of charge. Excluding confidential information, other relevant components of the management plan shall be made available to affected stakeholders on request, and at cost of reproduction and handling. (C7.4 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator "7.5.1 A summary of the management plan* in a format comprehensible to stakeholders including maps and excluding confidential information* is made publicly available* at no cost.</p>



<p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Summary of forest management plans (with focus on 10 years forest management plan) <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 7.5.2 Relevant components of the management plan*, excluding confidential information*, are available to affected stakeholders* on request at the actual costs of reproduction and handling.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups
<p>Criterion 7.6. The Organization shall, proportionate to scale, intensity and risk of management activities, proactively and transparently engage affected stakeholders in its management planning and monitoring processes, and shall engage interested stakeholders on request. (C4.4 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 7.6.1 Culturally appropriate* engagement* is used to ensure that affected stakeholders* are proactively and transparently engaged in the following processes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dispute* resolution processes (Criterion* 1.6, Criterion* 2.6, Criterion* 4.6); 2. Definition of Living wages* (Criterion* 2.4); 3. Identification of rights (Criterion* 3.1, Criterion* 4.1), sites (Criterion* 3.5, Criterion* 4.7) and impacts (Criterion* 4.5); 4. Local communities'* socio-economic development activities (Criterion* 4.4); and 5. High Conservation Value* assessment, management and monitoring (Criterion* 9.1, Criterion* 9.2, Criterion* 9.4). <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Internal procedure for engagement of interest groups (minutes, correspondence and other documents as evidence that the procedure of co-operation and consultation with interest groups is respected) - Individual collective contracts, evidences on negotiation for minimal price for work <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 7.6.2 Culturally appropriate* engagement* is used to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Determine appropriate representatives and contact points (including where appropriate, local institutions, organizations and authorities); 2. Determine mutually agreed communication channels allowing for information to flow in both directions; 3. Ensure all actors (women, youth, elderly, minorities) are represented and engaged equitably; 4. Ensure all meetings, all points discussed and all agreements reached are recorded; 5. Ensure the content of meeting records is approved; and



<p>6. Ensure the results of all culturally appropriate* engagement* activities are shared with those involved.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Internal procedure for engagement of interest groups- Evidences of implementation of procedure (minutes, correspondent ion and other documents as evidence that the procedure of co-operation and consultation with interest groups is respected)- Individual collective contracts, evidences on negotiation for minimal price for work <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 7.6.3 Affected stakeholders* are provided with an opportunity for culturally appropriate* engagement* in monitoring* and planning processes of management activities that affect their interests.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Internal procedure for engagement of interest groups- Evidences of implementation of procedure (minutes, correspondence and other documents as evidence that the procedure of co-operation and consultation with interest groups is respected)- Individual collective contracts, evidences on negotiation for minimal price for work <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 7.6.4 On request, interested stakeholders* are provided with an opportunity for engagement* in monitoring* and planning processes of management activities that affect their interests.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Internal procedure for engagement of interest groups- Evidences of implementation of procedure <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 7.6.5. The Organization provides timely information and stakeholder involvement in management planning and monitoring processes</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Check of content of web site</p> <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups



PRINCIPLE 8: MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT

The Organization shall demonstrate that, progress towards achieving the management objectives, the impacts of management activities and the condition of the Management Unit, are monitored and evaluated proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of management activities, in order to implement adaptive management. (P8 P&C V4)

Criterion 8.1. The Organization shall monitor the implementation of its Management Plan, including its policies and management objectives, its progress with the activities planned, and the achievement of its verifiable targets. (new)

Indicator "8.1.1 Procedures are documented and executed for monitoring* the implementation of the management plan* including its policies and management objectives* and achievement of verifiable targets*

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Existence and content of procedure for monitoring the implementation of the management plan

Discussion with:

- Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner
- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Criterion 8.2. The Organization shall monitor and evaluate the environmental and social impacts of the activities carried out in the Management Unit, and changes in its environmental condition. (C8.2 P&C V4)

Indicator 8.2.1 The social and environmental impacts of management activities are monitored* consistent with Annex G.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- The existence of monitoring of sociological and ecological impacts of management activities
- Evidences of implementation of monitoring system

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups

Indicator 8.2.2 Changes in environmental conditions are monitored* consistent with Annex G.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Results of implementation of monitoring system

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups



<p>Criterion 8.3 The Organization shall analyse the results of monitoring and evaluation and feed the outcomes of this analysis back into the planning process. (C8.4 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 8.3.1 Adaptive management* procedures are implemented so that monitoring* results feed into periodic updates to the planning process and the resulting management plan*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on planning documentation related to the preparation, planning and implementation of management activities) - Evidences of updating the planning process based on monitoring results
<p>Indicator 8.3.2 If monitoring* results show non-conformities with the FSC Standard then management objectives*, verifiable targets* and / or management activities are revised.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of results of monitoring - Revised forest management plans <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Management bodies of the forest management organization/forest owner - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Criterion 8.4. The Organization shall make publicly available a summary of the results of monitoring free of charge, excluding confidential information. (C8.5 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 8.4.1 A summary of the monitoring* results consistent with Annex G, in a format comprehensible to stakeholders including maps and excluding confidential information* is made publicly available* at no cost</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Availability and content of summary of the monitoring results at web site or notice board <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups
<p>Criterion 8.5. The Organization shall have and implement a tracking and tracing system proportionate to scale, intensity and risk of its management activities, for demonstrating the source and volume in proportion to projected output for each year, of all products from the Management Unit that are marketed as FSC certified. (C8.3 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 8.5.1 A system is implemented to track and trace all products that are marketed as FSC certified.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Despatch note <p>Discussion with employees in order to determine the level of understanding of system and responsibility</p>



Indicator 8.5.2 Information about all products sold is compiled and documented, including:

1. Common and scientific species name;
2. Product name or description;
3. Volume (or quantity) of product;
4. Information to trace the material to the source of origin* logging place*;
5. Logging date;
6. If basic processing activities take place in the forest, the date and volume produced; and
7. Whether or not the material was sold as FSC certified

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Documentation that follows sold products (invoices, dispatches, contracts, etc.)

Indicator 8.5.3 Sales invoices or similar documentation are kept for a minimum of five years for all products sold with an FSC claim, which identify at a minimum, the following information:

1. Name and address of purchaser;
2. The date of sale;
3. Common and scientific species name;
4. Product description;
5. The volume (or quantity) sold;
6. Certificate code; and
7. The FSC Claim "FSC 100%" identifying products sold as FSC certified.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Documentation that follows sold products (invoices, dispatches, contracts, etc.)
- Register of documentation for all products sold with an FSC label



PRINCIPLE 9: HIGH CONSERVATION VALUES

The Organization shall maintain and/or enhance the High Conservation Values in the Management Unit through applying the precautionary approach. (P9 P&C V4)

Criterion 9.1. The Organization, through engagement with affected stakeholders, interested stakeholders and other means and sources, shall assess and record the presence and status of the following High Conservation Values in the Management Unit, proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of impacts of management activities, and likelihood of the occurrence of the High Conservation Values:

HCV 1 – Species diversity. Concentrations of biological diversity including endemic species, and rare, threatened or endangered species, that are significant at global, regional or national levels.

HCV 2 – Landscape-level ecosystems and mosaics. Intact forest landscapes and large landscape-level ecosystems and ecosystem mosaics that are significant at global, regional or national levels, and that contain viable populations of the great majority of the naturally occurring species in natural patterns of distribution and abundance.

HCV 3 – Ecosystems and habitats. Rare, threatened, or endangered ecosystems, habitats or refugia.

HCV 4 – Critical ecosystem services. Basic ecosystem services in critical situations, including protection of water catchments and control of erosion of vulnerable soils and slopes.

HCV 5 – Community needs. Sites and resources fundamental for satisfying the basic necessities of local communities or Indigenous Peoples (for livelihoods, health, nutrition, water, etc.), identified through engagement with these communities or Indigenous Peoples.

HCV 6 – Cultural values. Sites, resources, habitats and landscapes of global or national cultural, archaeological or historical significance, and/or of critical cultural, ecological, economic or religious/sacred importance for the traditional cultures of local communities or Indigenous Peoples, identified through engagement with these local communities or Indigenous Peoples. (C9.1 P&C V4 and Motion 2014#7)

Indicator 9.1.1 An assessment is completed using Best Available Information* that records the location and status of High Conservation Value* Categories 1-6, as defined in Criterion* 9.1; the High Conservation Value Areas* they rely upon (Annex I), and their condition.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Data on forest inventory and taxation
- Data from strategic documents and inventories of biodiversity and cultural values
- HCVF elaborates and maps
- Management plans for protected areas
- Scientific and professional studies and papers

Field check

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Experts and representatives of interest groups and environmental NGO
<p>Indicator 9.1.2 The assessment uses results from culturally appropriate* engagement* (Annex I) with affected* and interested stakeholders* with an interest in the conservation* of the High Conservation Values*</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - List of experts and interest groups consulted in assessment of HCVF and preparation of HCVF elaborates - Evidences on conducted consultations (letters, records from public debates, opinions etc.) <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Experts and representatives of interest groups and environmental NGO
<p>Criterion 9.2. The Organization shall develop effective strategies that maintain and/or enhance the identified High Conservation Values, through engagement with affected stakeholders, interested stakeholders and experts. (C9.2 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 9.2.1 Threats to High Conservation Values* are identified using Best Available Information* (Annex I).</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HCVF elaborates - Reports on treats to HCV - Filed check whether HCV threats are correctly identified (if there are any such cases) <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups and environmental NGO
<p>Indicator 9.2.2 Management strategies and actions are developed to maintain and/or enhance the identified High Conservation Values* and to maintain associated High Conservation Value Areas* (Annex I) prior to implementing potentially harmful management activities.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HCVF elaborates - Forest management plans - Filed Field check whether special management activities planned in advance in order to maintain and/or improve identified HCV <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 9.2.3 Affected* and interested stakeholders* and experts are engaged in the development of management strategies and actions to maintain and/or enhance the identified High Conservation Values*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p>



<p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- List of experts and interest groups consulted and participated in planning of management activities in order to maintain and/or improve identified HCV- Evidences on conducted consultations (letters, records from public debates, opinions etc.) <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Experts and representatives of interest groups and environmental NGO
<p>Indicator 9.2.4 The strategies developed are effective to maintain and/or enhance the High Conservation Values*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates- Forest management plans- Filed check whether management activities are efficient to maintain and/or improve HCV <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Interest groups
<p>Criterion 9.3. The Organization shall implement strategies and actions that maintain and/or enhance the identified High Conservation Values. These strategies and actions shall implement the precautionary approach and be proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of management activities. (C9.3 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 9.3.1 The High Conservation Values* and the High Conservation Value Areas* on which they depend are maintained and/or enhanced, including by implementing the strategies developed (Annex I).</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates- Forest management plans- Filed check <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Interest groups
<p>Indicator 9.3.2 The strategies and actions prevent damage and avoid risks to High Conservation Values*, even when the scientific information is incomplete or inconclusive, and when the vulnerability and sensitivity of High Conservation Values* are uncertain.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p>



<p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates- Forest management plans- Filed check <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 9.3.3 Activities that harm High Conservation Values* cease immediately and actions are taken to restore* and protect the High Conservation Values*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Evidences of suspension of activities harming high values and undertaking activities for restoration and protection of HCV <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Interest groups
<p>Criterion 9.4. The Organization shall demonstrate that periodic monitoring is carried out to assess changes in the status of High Conservation Values, and shall adapt its management strategies to ensure their effective protection. The monitoring shall be proportionate to the scale, intensity and risk of management activities, and shall include engagement with affected stakeholders, interested stakeholders and experts. (C9.4 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 9.4.1 A program of periodic monitoring* (Annex I) assesses:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Implementation of strategies;2. The status of High Conservation Values* including High Conservation Value Areas* on which they depend; and3. The effectiveness of the management strategies and actions for the protection* of High Conservation Value* to fully maintain and/or enhance the High Conservation Values*." <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates (part related to monitoring of HCV)- Evidences on conducted periodical program of monitoring HCV (procedures, protocols, forms etc.) <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 9.4.2 The monitoring* program includes engagement* with affected* and interested stakeholders* and experts.</p>



<p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- List of experts and interest groups that have participated in development of program of monitoring of HCV- Letters, records from public debates, opinions etc. <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Experts, representatives of interest groups and environmental NGOs
<p>Indicator 9.4.3 The monitoring* program has sufficient scope, detail and frequency to detect changes in High Conservation Values*, relative to the initial assessment and status identified for each High Conservation Value*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates (part related to monitoring of HCV)- Records on monitoring- Field check of implementation of recommendations from HCV <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups
<p>Indicator 9.4.4 Management strategies and actions are adapted when monitoring* or other new information shows that these strategies and actions are insufficient to ensure the maintenance and/or enhancement of High Conservation Values*</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- HCVF elaborates (part related to monitoring of HCV)- Forest management plans- Letters of communication <p>Field check</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Representatives of interest groups



PRINCIPLE 10: IMPLEMENTATION OF MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

Management activities conducted by or for The Organization for the Management Unit shall be selected and implemented consistent with The Organization's economic, environmental and social policies and objectives and in compliance with the Principles and Criteria collectively. (new)

Criterion 10.1. After harvest or in accordance with the management plan, The Organization shall, by natural or artificial regeneration methods, regenerate vegetation cover in a timely fashion to pre-harvesting or more natural conditions. (new)

Indicator 10.1.1 Harvested sites are regenerated in a timely manner* that:

1. Protects affected environmental values*; and
2. Is suitable to recover overall pre-harvest* or natural forest* composition and structure.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans (focus on harvesting plan and restoration plan/reforestation)

Field check whether the management activities were carried out in accordance with the plans and whether the areas where the harvesting was carried out were timely restored as in the Indicator 10.1.1

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups

Indicator 10.1.2 Regeneration activities* are implemented in a manner that:

1. For harvest of existing plantations*, regenerate to the vegetation cover that existed prior to the harvest or to more natural conditions* using ecologically well-adapted species;
2. For harvest of natural forests*, regenerate to pre-harvest* or to more natural conditions*; or
3. For harvest of degraded natural forests*, regenerate to more
4. natural conditions*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans (focus on harvesting plan and restoration plan/reforestation)

Field check whether the management activities were carried out in accordance with the plans and whether the areas where the harvesting was carried out were timely restored as in the Indicator 10.1.1

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of interest groups

Criterion 10.2. The Organization shall use species for regeneration that are ecologically well adapted to the



<p>site and to the management objectives. The Organization shall use native species and local genotypes for regeneration, unless there is clear and convincing justification for using others. (C10.4 and C10.8 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.2.1 Species* chosen for regeneration are ecologically well adapted to the site, are native species* and are of local provenance, unless clear and convincing justification is provided for using non-local genotypes* or non-native species*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on restoration plan/reforestation) - Evidences of the origin of the planting material - Elaborate on justification of the use of allochthonous planting material (if any) <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.2.2 Species chosen for regeneration are consistent with the regeneration objectives* and with the management objectives*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on restoration plan/reforestation) - Elaborate on justification of the use of allochthonous planting material (if any) <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.2.3 When raising forest cultures or plantations on areas larger than 10 ha, and when selecting a species, a prior environmental impact assessment is carried out</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Environmental Impact Assessment
<p>Criterion 10.3. The Organization shall only use alien species when knowledge and/or experience have shown that any invasive impacts can be controlled and effective mitigation measures are in place. (C6.9 and C10.8 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.3.1 Alien species* are used only when direct experience and / or the results of scientific research demonstrate that invasive impacts can be controlled.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on restoration plan/reforestation) - Elaborates on control of the invasive influence of used autochthonous planting material (if any) - Scientific and professional papers that point out to the possibility of controlling the invasive influence of allochthonous species
<p>Indicator 10.3.2 Alien species* are used only when effective mitigation measures are in place to control their spread outside the area in which they are established.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p>



<p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on restoration plan/reforestation) <p>Field check whether effective measures have been taken to mitigate the negative impact of allochthonous species</p>
<p>Indicator 10.3.3 The spread of invasive species* introduced by the Organization* is controlled.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on restoration plan/reforestation) - Programme/system of control for monitoring and spreading of invasive species - Evidences on implementation of programme/system of control for monitoring and spreading of invasive species <p>Field check whether there is a spread of invasive species, whether control measures have been implemented to monitor and spread invasive species (if any) and whether there are any eventual socio-ecological impacts</p>
<p>Indicator 10.3.4 Management activities are implemented, preferably in cooperation with separate regulatory bodies where these exist, with an aim to control the invasive impacts of alien species* that were not introduced by the Organization*</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Agreements and evidences on cooperation with regulatory bodies (if any)
<p>Criterion 10.4 The Organization shall not use genetically modified organisms* in the Management Unit. (C6.8 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.4.1 Genetically modified organisms* are not used.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on restoration plan/reforestation) - Evidences of non-use of GMOs (orders, instructions etc) <p>Field check whether GMOs are being used</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of interest groups
<p>Criterion 10.5 The Organization shall use silvicultural practices that are ecologically appropriate for the vegetation, species, sites and management objectives. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.5.1 Silvicultural practices are implemented that are ecologically appropriate for the vegetation,</p>



<p>species, sites and management objectives*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans (focus on implementation projects and silviculture plans) <p>Field check whether ecologically appropriate practices of silviculture are implemented</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Criterion 10.6. The Organization shall minimize or avoid the use of fertilizers. When fertilizers are used, The Organization shall demonstrate that use is equally or more ecologically and economically beneficial than use of silvicultural systems that do not require fertilizers, and prevent, mitigate, and/or repair damage to environmental values, including soils. (C10.7 P&C V4 and Motion 2014#7)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.6.1 The use of fertilizers* is minimized or avoided.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans (focus on implementation projects, afforestation and silviculture plans)- Evidences of the forest management organization/forest owner to reduce the use of artificial fertilizers with a goal to completely stop using fertilizers- Register of used artificial fertilizers including all fertilizer documentation- Results of soil analysis- A professional elaborate explaining the reasons for the use of artificial fertilizers <p>Field check (nurseries, planting stock, areas prepared for afforestation, etc.) of use of artificial fertilizer</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.6.2 When fertilizers* are used, their ecological and economic benefits are equal to or higher than those of silvicultural systems that do not require fertilizers*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Forest management plans (focus on implementation projects, afforestation and silviculture plans)- Evidences of the forest management organization/forest owner to reduce the use of artificial fertilizers* with a goal to completely stop using fertilizers*- Register of used artificial fertilizers including all fertilizer* documentation- Results of soil analysis- A professional elaborate explaining the reasons for the use of artificial fertilizers* <p>Field check (nurseries, planting stock, areas prepared for afforestation, etc.) of use of artificial fertilizer*</p> <p>Discussion with:</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.6.3 When fertilizers* are used, their types, rates, frequencies and site of application are documented.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Register of used fertilizers* <p>Discussion with employees to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide information if fertilizers* are being used and if the employees are aware of the requirement to keep a register of the fertilizers* use.
<p>Indicator 10.6.4 When fertilizers* are used, environmental values* are protected, including through implementation of measures to prevent damage.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Instructions for application of measures for prevention of negative impacts. - <p>Field check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if there are negative impacts from the usage of fertilizers* and what measures for prevention of the negative impacts were applied <p>Discussion with employees to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide information if fertilizers* are being used and if the employees are aware of the requirement to keep a register of the fertilizers* use
<p>Indicator 10.6.5 Damage to environmental values* resulting from fertilizer* use is mitigated or repaired.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Programme, instructions or other documentation for implementation of measures for mitigation and/or <i>restoration*</i> of negative impacts from the use of <i>fertilizers*</i>. <p>Field check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if there are negative impacts from the use of <i>fertilizers*</i> and what measures are taken to mitigate the impact or to <i>restore*</i> the damages. <p>Discussion with employees to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide information if the employees are aware and applies measures for mitigation and/or <i>restoration*</i> of the negative impacts caused by the use of <i>fertilizers*</i>.
<p>Criterion 10.7 The Organization shall use integrated pest management and silviculture systems which avoid, or aim at eliminating, the use of chemical pesticides. The Organization shall not use any chemical pesticides prohibited by FSC policy. When pesticides are used, The Organization shall prevent, mitigate, and/or repair damage to environmental values and human health. (C6.6 and C10.7 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.7.1 Integrated pest management, including selection of silviculture* systems, is used to avoid,</p>



or aim to eliminate, the frequency, extent and amount of chemical pesticide* applications, and result in non-use or overall reductions in applications

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Forest management plans (focus on protection and silviculture plans)
- Integral plan for monitoring and control of pests
- Evidences on implementation and results of programme for monitoring and pests control
- Program for decrease and termination of use of pesticides
- Reports of diagnostic-prognostic service (if any)

Field check of implemented pest control measures

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Indicator 10.7.2 Chemical pesticides* prohibited by FSC's Pesticide Policy are not used or stored in the Management Unit* unless FSC has granted derogation.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- List of pesticides prohibited by FSC
- Registry of used pesticides

Field check (nurseries, planting stock etc.) of use of pesticides

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Indicator 10.7.3 Records of pesticide* usage are maintained, including trade name, active ingredient, quantity of active ingredient used, period of use, location and area of use and reason for use.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Registry of used pesticides

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Indicator 10.7.4 The use of pesticides* complies with the ILO document "Safety in the use of chemicals at work" regarding requirements for the transport, storage, handling, application and emergency procedures for cleanup following accidental spillages.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Risk assessment including safety and protection measures when using chemicals

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Evidence of training of employees in contact with chemicals - Instruction for safety and protection measures during use of the chemical <p>Field check</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner - Workers who directly handle and/or are responsible for the storage of chemicals
<p>Indicator 10.7.5 If pesticides* are used, application methods minimize quantities used, while achieving effective results, and provide effective protection* to surrounding landscapes*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral plan for monitoring and control of pests - Evidences on implementation and results of programme for monitoring and pests control - Registry of used pesticides - Reports of diagnostic-prognostic service (if any) <p>Field check of application of pesticides</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.7.6 Damage to environmental values* and human health from pesticide* use is prevented and mitigated or repaired where damage occurs.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Integral plan for monitoring and control of pests - Evidences on implementation and results of programme for monitoring and pests control - Registry of used pesticides - Registry of incidents and applied measures - Reports of diagnostic-prognostic service (if any) <p>Field check of application of pesticides</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Indicator 10.7.7 When pesticides* are used:</p>



1. The selected pesticide*, application method, timing and pattern of use offers the least risk to humans and non-target species; and
2. Objective evidence demonstrates that the pesticide* is the only effective, practical and cost effective way to control the pest.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Documented instructions for the usage of chemical pesticides* that include the requirements of the indicator.
- Register of the used chemical pesticides*

Field check:

- Check if the requirements of the indicator are applied on the field.

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Representatives of local communities and interest groups

Criterion 10.8. The Organization shall minimize, monitor and strictly control the use of biological control agents in accordance with internationally accepted scientific protocols. When biological control agents are used, The Organization shall prevent, mitigate, and/or repair damage to environmental values. (C6.8 P&C V4)

Indicator 10.8.1 The use of biological control agents* is minimized, monitored* and controlled.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Registry of used biological control agents
- Explanation of used biological control agents
- Evidences of implementation of monitoring and control in case when biological control agents are used

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Indicator 10.8.2 Use of biological control agents* complies with internationally accepted scientific protocols*.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Internationally accepted scientific protocols on use of biological control agents
- Registry of used biological control agents
- Evidences on respecting internationally accepted scientific protocols when biological agents are used

Discussion with:



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.8.3 The use of biological control agents* is recorded including type, quantity, period, location and reason for use.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Registry of used biological control agents <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.8.4 Damage to environmental values* caused by the use of biological control agents* is prevented and mitigated or repaired where damage occurs.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Field check:</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Criterion 10.9 The Organization shall assess risks and implement activities that reduce potential negative impacts from natural hazards proportionate to scale, intensity, and risk. (new)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.9.1 Potential negative impacts of natural hazards* on infrastructure*, forest* resources and communities in the Management Unit*are assessed.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Documented risk assessment from natural hazards (eg floods, winds, avalanches, landslides, etc.) and possible negative impacts on forest infrastructure, resources and the local population, including type, frequency, intensity and level of natural disasters - Forest management plans <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner <p>Consultations with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Representatives of local communities and interest groups
<p>Indicator 10.9.2 Management activities mitigate these impacts</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Evidences on planned and implemented measures for mitigation of potential negative influences of natural disasters - Forest management plans <p>Field check of implementation of measures for mitigation of potential negative influences of natural disasters</p>



<p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.9.3 The risk* for management activities to increase the frequency, distribution or severity of natural hazards* is identified for those hazards* that may be influenced by management.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Documented risk assessment for management activities that can increase frequency, distribution or strength of those natural hazards (e.g. floods, fires, landslides, etc.) that can be influenced by management activities <p>Field check of influences of applied management activities on the stability of forests in relation to natural disasters</p> <p>Discussion with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner
<p>Indicator 10.9.4 Management activities are modified and/or measures are developed and implemented that reduce the identified risks*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Field check of implementation of adapted management activities and measures to reduce the risk of negative impacts of natural disasters</p>
<p>Criterion 10.10 The Organization shall manage infrastructural development, transport activities and silviculture so that water resources and soils are protected, and disturbance of and damage to rare and threatened species, habitats, ecosystems and landscape values are prevented, mitigated and/or repaired. (C6.5 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.10.1 Development, maintenance and use of infrastructure*, as well as transport activities, are managed to protect environmental values* identified in Criterion* 6.1.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on plans and maps of forest infrastructure, communications and transport) - Environmental impact assessment for forest infrastructure and usage of forest transport equipment <p>Field check of implementation of measures and management activities that fulfil Indicator 10.10.1 (eg to what extent forest roads and tractor trails endanger water resources, whether there are erosion processes on the ground and in the forest transport infrastructure, whether there are mechanical damages on standing trees and young trees etc.)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.10.2 Silviculture* activities are managed to ensure protection of the environmental values* identified in Criterion* 6.1.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p>



Documentation check:

- Forest management plans (focus on silviculture plans and harvesting of forest and tree marking)

Field check of silvicultural activities and harvesting activities (e.g. which technologies and techniques are used to minimize road, soil, habitat and plant disturbances, animal and cable application where necessary, etc.)

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with interest groups

Indicator 10.10.3 Disturbance or damages to water courses*, water bodies*, soils, rare and threatened species*, habitats*, ecosystems* and landscape values* are prevented, mitigated and repaired in a timely manner*, and management activities modified to prevent further damage.

Verifiers:

Documentation check:

- Plans, projects and programmes focused on prevention, mitigation and improving the negative impacts of management activities on biodiversity, environmental and landscape values.

Field check of realised plans, projects and programmes (e.g. prevention of erosion processes, habitat restoration, rehabilitation of water streams)

Discussion with:

- Professional services of the forest management organization/forest owner

Consultations with:

- Interest groups

Criterion 10.11. The Organization shall manage activities associated with harvesting and extraction of timber and non-timber forest products so that environmental values are conserved, merchantable waste is reduced, and damage to other products and services is avoided. (C5.3 and C6.5 P&C V4)

Indicator 10.11.1 Harvesting and extraction practices for timber and non-timber forest products* are implemented in a manner that conserves environmental values* as identified in Criterion* 6.1.

Verifiers:

Documentation check

- Forest management plans (focus on plans for harvesting of forests and non wood forest products)
- HCVF elaborates

Field check of environmental damage caused by management activities



<p>Consultations with interest groups</p>
<p>Indicator 10.11.2 Harvesting practices optimize the use of forest* products and merchantable materials.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Documents that show that harvesting practices directed on optimisation of use of forest products (e.g. cutting evidences, bill of lading and documentation for transportation etc) <p>Field check of harvesting practices (e.g. whether a tree is drawn on the time of felling and shipped on time from stocks, any damage to standing trees, are there tree remains in the stand cut down and unused wood that can be sold)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.11.3 Sufficient amounts of dead and decaying biomass and forest* structure are retained to conserve environmental values*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on harvesting plans and data on tree marking) <p>Field check of left dead wood and trees and decomposing biomass in the stand after cutting</p>
<p>Indicator 10.11.4 Harvesting practices avoid damage to standing residual trees, residual woody debris on the ground and other environmental values*.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Forest management plans (focus on harvesting plans) <p>Field check of damage intensity to the remaining standing trees and other environmental values</p>
<p>Criterion 10.12. The Organization shall dispose of waste materials in an environmentally appropriate manner. (C6.7 P&C V4)</p>
<p>Indicator 10.12.1 Collection, clean up, transportation and disposal of all waste materials* is done in an environmentally appropriate way that conserves environmental values* as identified in Criterion* 6.1.</p> <p>Verifiers:</p> <p>Documentation check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Plan or procedure for management of waste (e.g. fuel, used oils and lubricants, etc.) which prevents soil and water from contamination of waste material - Evidences (records, instructions, forms, commands etc) on implementation of plan or procedure for management of waste materials <p>Field check of implementation of plan or procedure for management of waste materials, presence of waste materials in forest and workplaces and check of safe handling, transport and disposal of waste (e.g. equipment and methods for waste collection and disposal, oil change and fuel delivery, use of absorbents etc.)</p>

9. Annexes

Annex A: A list of applicable laws, mandatory expert instructions, legal and customary rights at all levels of government in BiH, including international treaties, conventions and agreements ratified by BiH

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Hercegbosanski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1.	Zakon o šumama Hercegbosanske županije	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 04/14
2.	Uredba o šumama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 83/09; 26/10; 38/10; 60/11;
3.	Zakon o vodama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 70/06
4.	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 04/10
5.	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 72/09
6.	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 38/09
7.	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
8.	Zakon o fondu za zaštitu okoliša Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
9.	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 23/03
10.	Zakon o sjemenu, sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i grmlja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 71/05; 8/10
11.	Zakon o zaštiti i spašavanju ljudi i materijalnih dobara od prirodnih i drugih nesreća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 39/03; 22/06; 43/10
12.	Zakon o priznavanju i zaštiti sorti poljoprivrednog i šumskog bilja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 31/00
13.	Zakon o građevnom zemljištu Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 67/05
14.	Zakon o lovstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 4/06; 04/10; 8/10; 81/14
15.	Zakon o slatkovodnom ribarstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 64/04
16.	Zakon o gospodarskim društvima	Sl.novine FBiH broj 81/15
17.	Zakon o javnim poduzećima u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 8/05; 81/08; 22/09; 109/12
18.	Zakon o javnim nabavama Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 39/14;
19.	Zakon o ministarskim, vladinim i drugim imenovanjima Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 12/03; 34/03
20.	Zakon o sukobu interesa u organima vlasti Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 70/08
21.	Zakon o sukobu interesa u institucijama vlasti Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 13/02; 48/08; 63/08 18/12; 63/08; 10/13
22.	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/97; 25/06; 91/15
23.	Zakon o radu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 43/99; 32/00, 29/03
24.	Zakon o zaštiti na radu HBŽ-a	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 1/13
25.	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl.list SR BiH broj 22/90
26.	Zakon o donacijama poduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod javnom kontrolom Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 13/03
27.	Zakon o upošljavanju stranaca	Sl.novine FBiH broj 8/99

28.	Zakon o prostornom planiranju i korištenju zemljišta na razini Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 2/06; 72/07; 32/08
29.	Zakon o porezu na dodanu vrijednost	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 9/05; 35/05; 100/08
30.	Zakon o porezu na dobit poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 97/07;
31.	Zakon o mirovinskom i invalidskom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/98;49/00; 32/01; 73/05; 59/06; 4/09
32.	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 30/97; 7/02; 70/08; 48/11
33.	Zakon o lokalnoj samoupravi Republike Srbije	Sl. novine broj 97/16
34.	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja naknade štete počinjeni šumama u društvenoj svojini	Sl.novine SRBIH broj 23/78
35.	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti postavljenju graničnih	Sl.novine FBiH broj 55/02
36.	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu šumskogospodarskih osnova	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/02
37.	Pravilnik o načinu odabira, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječ	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
38.	Pravilnik o obujmu mjera o uspostavi i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihove provedbe	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
39.	Pravilnik o zadacima čuvara šuma, načinu izvršenja zadataka, obliku i sadržaju legitimacije čuvar šuma kriterija za utvrđivanje veličine čuvarskog rajona	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
40.	Pravilnik o uvjetima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 02/03; 48/03
41.	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/03
42.	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja, premjeravanju, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Sl.novine FBiH broj 11/04; 30/05
43.	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šume, pravu prvenstva kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	Sl.novine FBiH broj 19/04
44.	Pravilnik o sadržini planova za zaštitu od šumskog požara	Sl.novine FBiH broj 21/04
45.	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja knjiga i registara evidencija	Sl.novine FBiH broj 58/04
46.	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju skupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	Sl.novine FBiH broj 66/05
47.	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja registra šumskog hortikulturnog sjemena i šumskog hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/06
48.	Model Statuta javnog poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/05
49.	Model Etičkog kodeksa za javna poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/05
50.	Zakon o vijeću uposlenika	Sl.novine FBiH broj 38/04
51.	Opći kolektivni ugovor za teritorij Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 54/05; 62/08
52.	Kolektivni ugovor o pravima i obvezama poslodavaca i uposlenika u oblasti šumarstva, prerade drveta i papira u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 49/00
53.	Pravilnik o sadržini planova za zaštitu šuma od požara	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14

54.	Pravilnik o obujmu mjera o uspostavi i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihove provedbe	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
55.	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu, postupku donošenja i reviziju šumsko gospodarskih osnova	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
56.	Pravilnik o načinu odabira, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječu	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
57.	Pravilnik o načinu izvršavanja zadataka, obliku i sadržaju službene iskaznice čuvara šuma, izgledu uniforme i općim kriterijima za utvrđivanje čuvarskih rajona	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
58.	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, kao i vrsti i postavljanju graničnih znakova	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
59.	Pravilnik o načinu praćenja zdravstvenog stanja šuma	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
60.	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja i nadoknadi štete pričinjene u šumama i na šumskom zemljištu (odštetni cjenik)	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
61.	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja katastra šuma za državne i privatne šume	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
62.	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja, premjeravanja, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
63.	Pravilnik o uvjetima pod kojim se vrši ispaša, žirenje, brst, kresanje grana i lisnika, (pašarenje)	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
64.	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju, sakupljanju i prometu nedravnih šumskih proizvoda	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
65.	Pravilnik o načinu i obliku vođenja knjiga i registara evidencije	Narodne novine HBŽ broj 15/14
66.	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Unsko-sanski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1.	Zakon o šumama Uredba o šumama	Sl. novine F BiH broj 20/02, 29/03,37/03 Sl. novine F BiH broj 83/09,26/10,38110
2.	Opći kolektivni ugovor za BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 54/05 Odluka vlade 22/08
3.	Kolektivni ugovor granski	Sl. novine F BiH broj 49/00
4.	Zakon o radu	Sl. novine F BiH broj 43/99, 32/00, 29/03
5.	Zakon o javnim preduzećima BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 08/05
6.	Zakon o donacijama preduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod javnom kontrolom F BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 13/03
7.	Zakon o privrednim društvima	Sl. novine F BiH broj 23/99, 45/00, 2/02, 6/02, 29/03, 91/07
8.	Zakon o registraciji poslovnih subjekata u F BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 27/05, 68/05
9.	Zakon o vijeću zaposlenika	Sl. novine F BiH broj 38/04
10.	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju Odluka upravnog odbora Zavoda za osigura- nje USK	Sl. novine F BiH broj 30/97, 7/02,
11.	Zakon o penzijskom i invalidskom osiguranju	Sl. novine F BiH broj 29/98, 32/01, 73/05, 59/06, 4/09, 55/12
12.	Krivični zakon Federacije BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 36/3, 37/03, 21/04, 69/04, 18/08, 42/10
13.	Zakon o krivičnom postupku Federacije BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 35/03, 37/03, 56/03, 78/04, 28/05, 55/06, 27/07, 53/07, 9/09, 12/10
14.	Zakon o prekršajima F BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 31/03
15.	Zakon o prekršajima kojima se povređuju Federalni propisi	Sl. novine F BiH broj 9/96, 29/00
16.	Zakon o parničnom postupku	Sl. novine F BiH broj 53/03, 73/05
17.	Zakon o sudskim taksama u postupku pred vrhovnim sudom F BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 48/99
18.	Zakon o izvršnom postupku	Sl. novine F BiH broj 32/03, 33/06, 39/09
19.	Zakon o vlasničko pravnim odnosima	Sl. novine F BiH broj 06/98, 29/03
20.	Zakon o zemljišnim knjigama F BiH Pravilnik o postupanju u zemljišno knjižnim stvarima	Sl. novine F BiH broj 19/03, 54/04 Sl. novine F BiH broj 5/03, 10/07
21.	Zakon oprostomom planiranju i korištenju zemljišta na nivou F BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 02/06
22.	Zakon o javnim nabavkama	Sl. glasnik broj 49/04
23.	Upustvo o primjeni zakona o javnim nabav- kama	Sl. glasnik broj 03/05
24.	Zakon o sudovima u F BiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 38/05,22/06
25.	Zakon o upravnom postupku	Sl. novine F BiH broj 2/98, 48/99
26.	Zakon o upravnim sporovima	Sl. novine F BiH broj 02/98
27.	Zakon o izmjenama i dopunama zakona o prodaji stanova, na kojima postoji stanarsko pravo	Sl. novine F BiH broj 15/02
28.	Zakon o građenju	Sl. novine F BiH broj 55102 Sl. glasnik USK-a broj 6/05
29.	Zakon o građevinskom zemljištu F BiH	Sl. list SR BiH broj 67/05

30.	Zakon o rudarstvu Zakon o geološkim istraživanjima F BiH Uredba sa zakonskom snagom o rudarstvu	F BiH Sl. novine F BiH broj 26/10 Sl. novine F BiH broj 91/10, 14/10 Sl. list R BiH broj 24/93
31.	Zakon o lovstvu	Sl. novine F BiH broj 4/06, 8/10
32.	Zakon o sjemenu i sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i grmlja	Sl. novine F BiH broj 71/05, 8/10
33.	Zakon o koncesijama	Sl. novine F BiH broj 40/02, 61/06
34.	Zakon o vještacima	Sl. novine F BiH broj 49/05
35.	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja biljaka	Sl. glasnik BiH broj 23/03
36.	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Sl. novine F BiH broj 33/03
37.	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Sl. novine F BiH broj 33/03
38.	Zakon o zaštiti voda	Sl. novine F BiH broj 33/03, 54/04
39.	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Sl. novine F BiH broj 33/03
40.	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	Sl. novine F BiH broj 33/03
41.	Zakon o eksproprijaciji	Sl. novine broj 70/07, 36/10, 25/12
42.	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl. list SR BiH broj 22/90
43.	Zakon o Fondu za zaštitu okoliša	F BiH Sl. list SR BiH broj 33/00
44.	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl. list SR BiH broj 27/97, 25/06
45.	Zakon o porezu na promet proizvoda i usluga	Sl. list SR BiH broj 6/95
46.	Zakon o računarstvu i reviziji u F BiH	Sl. list SR BiH broj 83/09
47.	Zakon o porezu na dodatnu vrijednost	Sl. glasnik broj 9/05, 35/05
48.	Zakon o porezu na plaću Zakon o porezu na imovinu i porezu na naslijeđe i poklone	Sl. novine broj 29/00 Sl. Glasnik USK broj 4/09
49.	Zakon o slobodi pristupa informacijama u FBiH	Sl. glasnik BiH broj 28/00
50.	Zakon o Nacionalnom parku «Una»	Sl. novine F BiH broj 44/08
51.	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta o vrsti i postavljanja graničnih znakova	Sl. novine F BiH broj 55/02
52.	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu ŠGO	Sl. novine F BiH broj 60/02
53.	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja, premjeravanja i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza	Sl. novine F BiH broj 11/04
54.	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja naknade štete pričinjene u šumama u društvenoj svojini	Sl. novine F BiH broj 23/78, 37/82
55.	Pravilnik o uvjetima koji moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumi	Sl. novine F BiH broj 2/03, 48/03
56.	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šuma, pravu prvenstva, kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	Sl. novine F BiH broj 19/04
57.	Pravilnik o načinu odabiranja, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječu	Sl. novine F BiH broj 62/02
58.	Naredba o privremenoj zabrani sječe i prometa voćnih stabala-voćkarica i javora iz državnih i privatnih šuma i posjeda na teritoriji FBiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 15/03
59.	Odluka o privremenoj zabrani izvoza trupaca iz FBiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 45/04
60.	Odluka o općim uvjetima prodaje šumskih drvnih sortimenata iz državnih šuma na teritoriji FBiH	Sl. novine F BiH broj 52/09, 25/10
61.	Pravilnik o načinu i obliku vođenja knjiga i registara evidencije	Sl. novine F BiH broj 58/04

62.	Pravilnik ozadacima čuvara šuma načinu izvršavanja zadataka obliku i sadržaja legitimacije čuvara i kriterijima za utvrđivanje veličine čuvarskog reona	Sl.novine F BiH broj 62/02
63.	Pravilnik o obimu mjera o uspostavljanju i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihovog provođenja	Sl. list SR BiH broj 62/02
64.	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	Sl.novine F BiH broj 60/03
65.	Pravilnik osadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja Registra šumskog i hortikulturnog sjemena šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Sl.novine F BiH broj 28/06
66.	Pravilnik onačinu i metodologiji provođenja stručnog pregleda nad proizvodnjom sjemena	Sl.novine F BiH broj 81/06
67.	Pravilnik o kvalitetu, pakovanja i deklarisanju šumskog i hortikulturnog sjemena	Sl.novine F BiH broj 14/07
68.	Pravilnik osadržaju i načinu izdavanja uvjerenja i obliku, sadržaju i načinu vođenja evidencije o porjeklu sjemena	Sl.novine F BiH broj 16/07
69.	Pravilnik onačinu pakiranja, plombiranja i deklarisanja šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Sl.novine F BiH broj 79/07
70.	Pravilnik osadržaju, obliku i način vođenja evidencije o pregledanoj rasadničkoj proizvodnji prema vrsti, količini, starosti i načinu uzgoja šumskih i hortikulturnih sadnica	Sl.novine F BiH broj 19/0
71.	Pravilnik o registru novostvorenih domaćih sorti i evidenciji stranih sorti poljoprivrednog i šumskog bilja	Sl.novine F BiH broj 38/01
72.	Pravilnik o lovočuvarskoj službi	Sl.novine F BiH broj 63/06
73.	Pravilnik o programu, uslovima i načinu polaganja lovačkog ispita	Sl.novine F BiH broj 63/06
74.	Pravilnik o stručnoj službi za provedbu LGO	Sl.novine F BiH broj 63/06
75.	Pravilnik o uvjetima gospodarenja lovištima	Sl.novine F BiH broj 63/06
76.	Pravilnik osadržaju, načinu i nositeljima izrade, odnosno odobravanja lovno-gospodarske osnove, godišnjeg i privremenog plana gospodarenjem lovištem	Sl.novine F BiH , broj 63/06
77.	Naredba o privremenoj zabrani lova ptica selica	Sl.novine F BiH broj 61/05
78.	Pravilnik o pogonima i postrojenjima za koje je obavezna procjena utjecaja na okoliš i pogonima i postrojenjima koji mogu biti izgrađeni i pušteni u rad samo ako imaju okolinšku dozvolu	Sl.novine F BiH broj 19/04
79.	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju, sakupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	Sl.novine F BiH broj 66/05
80.	Pravilnik o postepenom isključivanju supstanci koje oštećuju ozonski omotač	Sl.novine F BiH broj 19/05
81.	Pravilnik o donošenju najboljih raspoloživih tehnika kojima se postižu standardi kvalitete okoliša	Sl.novine F BiH broj 92/07
82.	Pravilnik o eko-oznakama i načinu upravljanja eko-oznakama	Sl.novine F BiH broj 92/07
83.	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja registra zaštićenih područja	Sl.novine F BiH broj 69/06

84.	Pravilnik o zaštitnim zonama i. zaštitnim mjerama izvorišta »Okašnica« za snadbjevanje vodom Ključa	Sl.novine F BiH broj 2/08
85.	Pravilnik o načinu i postupku ostvarivanja prava na naknadu plaće za vrijeme privremene spriječenosti za rad osiguranja	Sl.glasnik USK-a broj 1/03
86.	Pravilnik o licenci za obavljanje javnog prijevoza u unutrašnjem cestovnom prometu	Sl.novine F BiH broj 46/06
87.	Pravilnik o postupku direktnog sporazumu	Sl. novine F BiH broj 53/06
88.	Pravilnik o sadržaju planova za zaštitu suma od požara	Sl.novine broj 21/04
89.	Pravilnik omjerama zaštite od požara šuma i usjeva	Sl.list SR BiH broj 44/88
90.	Pravilnik o zaštiti na radu u šumarstvu	Sl.list SR BiH broj 20/85
91.	Pravilnik o postupku javnog nadmetanja za prodaju nepokretnosti u društvenoj svojini	Sl.list SR BiH broj 28/79
92.	Pravila o postupku dodjele koncesije	Sl.novine F BiH broj 68/06
93.	Jedinstvena pravila za izradu pravnih propisa u insitucijama BiH	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 11/05
94.	Uredba onaknadama za putne troškove	Sl.list R BiH broj 7/95
95.	Upustvo o načinu obračuna i uplati posebnog poreza za zaštitu od prirodnih i dr. Uputstvo o načinu, obliku i sadržaju obrasca za prijavu sječe	Sl.novine F BiH broj 44/04 Sl.novine F BiH broj 5/03
96.	Pravilnik o plaćanju javnih prihoda budžeta	Sl.novine F BiH broj 29/06, 46/06
97.	Odluka o primjeni MRS i MSFI	Sl.novine F BiH broj 73/05
98.	Odluka o utvrđivanju područja sliva rijeke Une područjem posebnih obilježja od značaja za FBiH	Sl.novine F BiH broj 32/04, 80/07
99.	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
100.	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Hercegovacko-neretvanski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o šumama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 20/02, 29/03 i 37/04
2	Uredba o šumama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 83/09; 26/10; 38/10; 60/11;
3	Zakon o vodama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 70/06
4	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 7/14
5	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 72/09
6	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 7/04
7	Zakon o fondu za zaštitu okoliša HNŽ/K	Narodne novine HNŽ broj 6/12
8	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 3/05
9	Zakon o fondu za zaštitu okoliša Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
10	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 23/03
11	Zakon o sjemenu, sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i grmlja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 71/05; 8/10
12	Zakon o zaštiti i spašavanju ljudi i materijalnih dobara od prirodnih i drugih nesreća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 39/03; 22/06; 43/10
13	Zakon o priznavanju i zaštiti sorti poljoprivrednog i šumskog bilja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 31/00
14	Zakon o građevnom zemljištu Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 67/05
15	Zakon o lovstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 4/06; 04/10; 8/10; 81/14
16	Zakon o slatkovodnom ribarstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 64/04
17	Zakon o gospodarskim društvima	Sl.novine FBiH broj 81/15
18	Zakon o javnim poduzećima u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 8/05; 81/08; 22/09; 109/12
19	Zakon o javnim nabavama Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 39/14;
20	Zakon o ministarskim, vladinim i drugim imenovanjima Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 12/03; 34/03
	Zakon o županijskim ministarstvima i drugim tijelima županijske uprave	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 4/98, 1/02 i 4/07
21	Zakon o sukobu interesa u organima vlasti Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 70/08
22	Zakon o sukobu interesa u institucijama vlasti Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 13/02; 48/08; 63/08 18/12; 63/08; 10/13
23	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/97; 25/06; 91/15
24	Zakon o radu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 43/99; 32/00, 29/03
25	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i vatrogastvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 64/09
26	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl.list SR BiH broj 22/90
27	Zakon o donacijama poduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod javnom kontrolom Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 13/03
28	Zakon o upošljavanju stranaca	Sl.novine FBiH broj 8/99
29	Zakon o prostornom planiranju i korištenju zemljišta na razini Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 2/06; 72/07; 32/08
30	Zakon o prostornom uređenju	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 4/04 i 4/14
31	Zakon o koncesijama HNŽ	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 1/13

32	Zakon o izmjenama i dopunama Zakona o koncesijama HNŽ	Narodne novine HNŽ/K broj 7/16
33	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/97, 25/06 i 91/15
34	Zakon o porezu na dodanu vrijednost	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 9/05; 35/05; 100/08
35	Zakon o porezu na dobit poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 97/07;
36	Zakon o mirovinskom i invalidskom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/98;49/00; 32/01; 73/05; 59/06; 4/09
37	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 30/97; 7/02; 70/08; 48/11
38	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja naknade štete počinjeni šumama u društvenoj svojini	Sl.novine SRBIH broj 23/78
39	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti postavljenu graničnih	Sl.novine FBiH broj 55/02
40	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu šumsko-gospodarskih osnova	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/02
41	Pravilnik o načinu odabira, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
42	Pravilnik o obujmu mjera o uspostavi i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihove provedbe	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
43	Pravilnik o zadacima čuvara šuma, načinu izvršenja zadataka, obliku i sadržaju legitimacije čuvar šuma kriterija za utvrđivanje veličine čuvarskog rajona	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
44	Pravilnik o uvjetima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 02/03; 48/03
45	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/03
46	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obročavanja, premjeravanju, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Sl.novine FBiH broj 11/04; 30/05
47	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šume, pravu prvenstva kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	Sl.novine FBiH broj 19/04
48	Pravilnik o sadržini planova za zaštitu od šumskog požara	Sl.novine FBiH broj 21/04
49	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja knjiga i registara evidencija	Sl.novine FBiH broj 58/04
50	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju skupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	Sl.novine FBiH broj 66/05
51	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja registra šumskog hortikulturnog sjemena i šumskog hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/06
52	Model Statuta javnog poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/05
53	Model Etičkog kodeksa za javna poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/05
54	Zakon o vijeću uposlenika	Sl.novine FBiH broj 38/04
55	Opći kolektivni ugovor za teritorij Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 54/05; 62/08
56	Kolektivni ugovor o pravima i obvezama poslodavaca i uposlenika u oblasti šumarstva, prerade drveta i papira u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 49/00
57	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
58	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Zeničko-dobojski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1.	Zakon o šumama Zeničko-dobojskog kantona	Službene novine ZDK broj 8/13
2.	Zakon o javnim poduzećima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 8/05, 81/08 i 22/09 109/12
3.	Zakon o privrednim društvima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 81/15
4.	Zakon o donacijama poduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod kontrolom FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 13/03
5.	Zakon o registraciji poslovnih subjekata u FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 27/05, 68/05
6.	Zakon obligacionim odnosima	Službeni list SFRJ br. 29/78, 39/85, 57/89, Službeni list SR BiH broj 2/92, 13/93, 13/94, Službene novine FBiH broj 29/03
7.	Zakon o sjemenu i sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća	Službene novine FBiH broj 71/05 i 8/10
8.	Zakon o lovstvu	Službene novine FBiH broj 4/06, 04/10, 8/10 i 81/14
9.	Zakon o javnim nabavkama BiH	Službene glasnik BiH broj 39/14
10.	Zakon o radu FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 26/16
11.	Zakon o vijeću zaposlenika FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 38/04
12.	Zakon o MIO/PIO	Službene novine FBiH broj 29/98, 32/01, 73/05, 59/06, 4/09, 55/12
13.	Zakon o jedinstvenom sistemu registracije, kontrole i naplate doprinosa	Službene novine FBiH broj 42/09 i 109/12
14.	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	Službene novine Federacije BiH", broj 30/97, 7/02, 70/08, 48/11
15.	Zakon o doprinosima	Službene novine Federacije BiH", broj 35/98, 54/00, 16/01, 1/02, 17/06, 14/08 / 91/15
16.	Zakon o porezu na dohodak	Službene novine FBiH broj 10/08, 9/10, 44/11, 7/13 i 65/13
17.	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl. List SR BiH broj 22/90
18.	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 64/09
19.	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i vatrogastvu ZDK	Službene novine ZDK broj 5/11
20.	Zakon o slobodi pristupa informacijama	Službene novine Federacije BiH", broj 32/01, 48/11
21.	Zakon o agencijama i unutrašnjim službama zaštite za zaštitu ljudi i imovine	Službene novine FBiH broj 78/08 i 67/13
22.	Zakon o nabavljanju, držanju i nošenju oružja i municije FBiH	
23.	Zakon nabavljanju, držanju i nošenju oružja i municije ZDK	
24.	Krivični zakon FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 36/03/, 37/03, 21/04, 69/04, 18/08, 42/10
25.	Zakon o krivičnom postupku Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl. novine F BiH br.35/03,37/03,56/03, 78/04, 28/15, 55/06, 27/07, 53/07, 9/09, 12/10
26.	Zakon o parničnom postupku FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 53/03, 73/05, 19/06 i 98/15
27.	Zakon o prekršajima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/14
28.	Zakon u sudovima u FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 38/05, 22/06 i 63/10, br. 72/10, 7/13, 52/14
29.	Zakon upravnom postupku FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 2/98 i 48/99

30.	Zakon o izvršnom postupku	Službene novine FBiH broj 32/03, 33/06, 39/09
31.	Zakon o registraciji poslovnih subjekata u FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 27/05 i 68/05
32.	Zakon o zemljišnim knjigama FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 19/03, 54/04,
33.	Zakon o stvarnim pravima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 66/13 i 100/13
34.	Zakon upravnim sporovima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 11/05
35.	Zakon o vodama FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 70/06
36.	Zakon o vodama ZDK	Službene novine ZDK broj 17/07
37.	Zakon o rudarstvu FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 26/10
38.	Zakon o porezu na dodanu vrijednost BiH	Službeni glasnik BiH broj 9/05, 35/05, 100/08
39.	Zakon o računovodstvu i reviziji	„Službene novine FBiH“, br. 83/09
40.	Zakon o poreznoj upravi	(Službene novine FBiH, broj: 33/02, 28/04, 57/09, 40/10, 27/12, 7/13, 71/14 i 91/15)
41.	Zakon o visini zatezne kamate na javne prihode	Službene novine Federacije BiH”, broj 48/01, 52/01, 42/06, 86/15
42.	Zakon o finansijskom poslovanju	Službene novine FBiH broj 48/16
43.	Zakon o porezu na dobit	Službene novine FBiH”, broj 15/16
44.	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Službene novine FBiH broj 33/03, 04/10
45.	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Službene novine FBiH broj 33/03, 72/09
46.	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Službene novine FBiH broj 33/03, 38/09
47.	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	Službene novine FBiH broj 23/03
48.	Zakon o zaštiti i spašavanju ljudi i materijalnih dobara od prirodnih i drugih nesreća	Službene novine FBiH broj 39/03, 22/06, 43/10
49.	Zakon u uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Službene novine FBiH broj 27/97, 25/06, 91/15
50.	Zakon o ministarkim, vladinim i drugim imenovanjima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 12/03, 34/03
51.	Uredba o vršenju ovlaštenja Zeničko-dobojskog kantona u privrednim društvima sa učešćem državnog kapitala	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
52.	Zakon o sukobu interesa u organima vlasti u Federaciji BiH	Sl. Novine F BiH broj 70/08
53.	Zakon o proglašenju spomenika prirode „Tajan“	Službene novine ZDK broj 3/08
54.	Odluka Vlade Federacije BiH o načinu prodaje šumskih drvnih sortimenata porijeklom iz državnih šuma na teritoriji Federacije BiH	(“Službene novine Federacije BiH”, broj 52/09)
55.	P r a v i l n i k o čuvanju šuma	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
56.	Odluka o načinu pretvaranja šumskog zemljišta u građevinsko	Sužbene novine FBiH broj 108/12
57.	Odluka o izradi, sadržaju i primjeni šumsko-gospodarskih osnova	Službene novine F BiH broj 15/12
58.	Odluka o uslovima i načinu davanja šumskog zemljišta u državnom vlasništvu u zakup i uspostavi prava služnosti	Službene novine ZDK broj _____
59.	P r a v i l n i k o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti i postavljanju graničnih znakova	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
60.	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja, premjeravanja, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13

61.	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šume, pravu prvenstva kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13, 01/15
62.	Pravilnik o sadržaju planova za zaštitu šuma od požara	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
63.	Pravilnik o uslovima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
64.	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju, sakupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
65.	Pravilnik o obimu mjera o uspostavljanju i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihovog provođenja	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
66.	Pravilnik o sadržaju i postupku izrade šumsko-privrednih osnova za državne i privatne šume	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
67.	Pravilnik o načinu i obliku vođenja knjiga i registara evidencije	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
68.	Pravilnik o načinu odabiranja, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječu	Službene novine ZDK broj 13/13
69.	Pravilnik o načinu obračunavanja štete za oštećene ili posječene šumske proizvode	Službene novine ZDK broj 12/13
70.	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	Službene novine ZDK broj 12/13
71.	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja uslova za određivanje zona sanitarne zaštite i zaštitnih mjera za izvorišta vode za javno vodosnadbjevanje stanovništva	Službene novine FBiH broj 88/12
72.	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku, uslovima, načinu izdavanja i čuvanja vodnih akata	Sl. Novine F BiH broj 31/15
73.	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja registara šumskog i hortikulturnog sjemena i šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Službene novine FBiH broj 27/06
74.	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja evidencije o pregledanoj rasadničkoj proizvodnji prema vrsti, količini, starosti i načinu uzgoja šumskih i hortikulturnih sadnica	Službene novine FBiH broj 19/08
75.	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
76.	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Tuzla Canton		
BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA		
RB.	Name of the law or regulation	„Official gazette BiH“ number
1	Zakon o porezu na dodatu vrijednost	9/05, 35/05
2	Zakon o javnim nabavkama	39/14, 47/14
3	Pravilnik o primjeni Zakona na dodatu vrijednost	93/05, 21/06, 60/06, 6/07
4	Pravilnik o uplaćivanju indirektnih poreza i ostalih prihoda i taksi koje naplaćuje Uprava za indirektno oporezivanje	99/07
5	Pravilnik o postupku direktnog sporazuma	53/06
6	Uputstvo o primjeni zakona o javnim nabavkama	03/05
7	Poslovnik o radu ureda za razmatranje žalbi	100/06, 24/07
8	Zakon o sukobu interesa u institucijama vlasti BiH	16/02
9	Zakon o osnovama bezbjednosti saobraćaja na putevima u BiH	6/06
10	Zakon o deminiranju u Bosni i Hercegovini	05/02
11	Pravilnik o stručnoj spremi, načinu stručnog osposobljavanja i drugim uvjetima, za lica koja mogu vršiti uništavanje neeksplodiranih ubojitih sredstava, načinu osiguranja, prijevoza, skladištenja i uništavanja tih sredstava	32/99
FEDERATION OF BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA		
RB.	Name of the law or regulation	„Official gazette of Federation BiH“ number
1	Zakon o lovstvu	4/06
2	Zakon o sjemenu i sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i gml	71/05
3	Zakon o vodama	70/06
4	Zakon o uslovima rezanja drveta	
5	Zakon o zaštiti voda	33/03
6	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	33/03
7	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	33/03
8	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	33/03
9	Zakon o privrednim društvima	81/15
10	Zakon o javnim preduzećima	8/05, 81/08, 22/09, 109/12
11	Zakon o radu	26/16
12	Zakon o penzijskom i invalidskom osiguranju	29/98, 32/01, 49/00
13	Zakon o vijeću zaposlenika	38/04
14	Zakon o prljavremenom povoljnom penzionisanju branilaca odbranbeno-oslobodilačkog rata	41/13
15	Krivični zakon Federacije BiH	36/03, 21/04, 69/04, 18/05, 42/10, 42/11, 59/14, 76/14
16	Zakon o krivičnom postupku Federacije BiH	35/03, 56/03, 28/05, 59/14
17	Zakon o parničnom postupku	53/03, 73/05, 19/06, 98/15
18	Zakon o vanparničnom postupku	2/98, 39/04, 73/05
19	Zakon o prekršajima	63/14
20	Zakon o izvršnom postupku	32/03, 63/06
21	Zakon o upravnom postupku	2/98, 48/99
22	Zakon o upravnim sporovima	11/05
23	Zakon o organizaciji organa uprave	35/05
24	Zakon o sudovima u Federaciji BiH	38/05, 22/06, 63/10, 72/10, 7/13, 52/14
25	Zakon o stečajnom postupku	29/03, 33/04, 42/06
26	Zakon o obligacionim odnosima	2/92, 13/93, 13/94, 29/03
27	Zakon o likvidacionom postupku	29/03
28	Zakon o građevinskom zemljištu u Federaciji BiH	25/03

29	Zakon o zakupu poslovnih zgrada i prostorija	„Sl. list SR BiH“ br.33/77, 2/92
30	Zakon o eksproprijaciji	70/07, 36/10,34/16
31	Zakon o stvarnim pravima	66/13, 100/13
32	Zakon o prodaji stanova na kojima postoji stanarsko pravo	27/97,11/98,22/99,7/00,25 /01,32/01,61/01,15/02,54/ 04
33	Zakon o prestanku primjene Zakona o napuštenim stanovima	11/98,38/98,12/99,27,99,4 3/99,31/01,56/01,15/02,24 /03
34	Zakon o računovodstvu i reviziji u Federaciji BiH	83/09
35	Zakon o porezu na dobit	15/16
36	Zakon o porezima na plaću	26/96, 29/00, 54/00, 16/01, 7/02, 27/02, 6/04
37	Zakon o doprinosima	35/98, 54/00,16/01, 37,01, 1/02, 17/06
38	Zakon o finansijskom poslovanju	2/95,13/00, 29/00
39	Zakon o čeku	32/00
40	Zakon o mjenici	32/00
41	Model Statuta javnog preduzeća	29/05
42	Standardi upravljanja dioničkim društvom	32/01
43	Pravila upravljanja dioničkim društvom	24/06
44	Odluka o standardnoj kvalifikaciji djelatnosti u Federaciji BiH	40/04
45	Odluka o standardnoj klasifikaciji zanimanja u Feder. BiH	40/04
46	Opći kolektivni ugovor za teritoriju Federacije BiH	54/05
47	Kolektivni ugovor o pravima i obavezama poslodavca i uposlenika u oblasti šumarstva, prer. drveta i papira u F BiH	49/00
48	Pravilnik o sadržaju i načinu vođenja prekršajne evidencije	50/07
49	Pravilnik o primjeni odredaba Zakona o porezu na dobit privrednih društava	31/98, 36/98, 4/01, 4/03
50	Odluka o visini i načinu obračuna amortizacije i revalorizacije stalnih sredstava koji se priznaju u rashodu u poreznom bilansu	27/98,24/99
51	Uputstvo o načinu obračunavanja i plaćanja poreza na plaću	37/02, 30/05
52	Uputstvo o načinu obračunavanja i uplati doprinosa	10/02
53	Pravilnik o postupku podnošenja poreznih prijava	66/02, 54/03, 74/04
54	Uputstvo o načinu sačinjavanja i dostavljanja specifikacije za isplatu dodatnih primanja	05/07
55	Pravilnik o uslovima za određivanje zona sanitarne zaštite i zaštitnih mjera za izvorišta voda koje se koriste ili planiraju da koriste za piće	51/02
56	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti i postavljanju graničnih znakova	55/02
57	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju, sakupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	66/05
58	Zakon o porezu na dohodak	10/08
59	Zakon o nabavljanju,držanju i nošenju oružja i municije	„Sl.list SR BiH“ Broj:42/90, 13/93
60	Zakon o ministarskim, vladinim i drugim imenovanjima FBiH	34/03
61	Zakon o slobodi pristupa informacijama u Federaciji BiH	32/01
62	Zakon o agencijama za zaštitu ljudi i imovine	50/02
63	Naredba o privremenoj zabrani sječe i rometa voćnih stabala – voćkarica i javora iz državnih i privatnih šuma i posjeda na teritoriji F BiH	15/03
64	Zakon o donacijama preduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod javnom kontrolom u federaciji BiH	13/03
65	Pravilnik o sadržaju planova za zaštitu šuma od požara	21/04

66	Pravilnik o uslovima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	48/03
67	Pravilnik o načinu žigisanja, obročavanju, premjeravanju, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	11/04
67	Pravilnik o načinu uplate javnih prihoda proračuna i vanproračunskih fondova na teritoriji Federacije BiH	6/05
68	Uredba sa zakonskom snagom o rudarstvu	„Sl. list R BiH“ broj:24/93
69	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	60/03
70	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu šumskogospodarskih osnova	60/02
71	Pravilnik o izmjenama Pravilnika o načinu žigosanja, obročavanja, premjera, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	30/05
72	Pravilnik o sadržaju i načinu izrade plana upravljanja zaštićenim područjima	65/06
73	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šume, pravu prvenstva kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	19/04
74	Pravilnik o uvjetima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	46/03
75	Pravilnik o načinu pakiranja, plombiranja, i deklariranja šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	79/07
76	Pravilnik o kvalitetu, pakovanju i deklasiranju šumskog i hortikulturnog sjemena	14/07
77	Pravilnik o načinu i obliku vođenja knjiga i registra evidencije	58/04
78	Pravilnik o obimu mjera o uspostavi i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihove provedbe	62/02
79	Pravilnik o načinu odabiranja, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječu.	62/02
80	Pravilnik o načinu žigisanja, obročavanju, premjeravanju, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	11/04
81	Pravilnik o zadacima čuvara šuma, načinu izvršavanja zadataka, obliku i sadržaju legitamacije čuvara šuma i kriterijima za utvrđivanje veličine šumarskog rajona	62/02
82	Zaključak Vlade F BiH	V.broj.428/07 od 27.06.2007.g.
83	Ustavni zakon o izmjenama i dopunama Ustava R BiH	„Sl. list R BiH“ broj:8/94
84	Odluka o općim uvjetima, prodaje šumskih drvnih sortimenata iz državnih šuma na teritriji Federacije BiH	13/08
85	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	30/97
86	Zakon o zdravstvenoj zaštiti	46/10
87	Zakon o rudarstvu	24/03
88	Pravilnik o radnoj knjižici	42/00
89	Zakon o prometu eksplozivnih materijala	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.30/85, 6/89)
90	Zakon o prevozu opasnih materija	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.27/90)
91	Zakon o prometu eksplozivnih materijala, zapaljivih tečnosti i gasova	(„Sl. list SR BiH“ br. 39/89, 36/90)
92	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i vatrogastvu	(„Sl. list R BiH“ br.15/88, 38/89, 36/90, 13/93)
93	Zakon o zaštiti od požara TK	(„Sl.novine Tuzlanskog Kantona br.9/01)
94	Pravilnik o zaštiti naradu pr izradi eksploziva i baruta u manipulanju eksplozivima i barutima	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.55/69)
95	Pravilnik o načinu prevoza opasnih materija u drumskom saobraćaju	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.82/90)

96	Pravilnik o stručnom osposobljavanju vozača motornih vozila kojima se prevoze opasne materije i drugih lica koja učestvuju u prevozu tih materija	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.17/91)
97	Pravilnik o tehničkim uslovima koja moraju da ispunjavaju preduzeća koja obavljaju stručno osposobljavanje vozača motornih vozila kojima se prevoze opasne materije i druga lica koja učestvuju u prevozu tih materija	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.76/90)
99	Pravilnik o uslovima za obavljanje poslova na uništenju nek-splodiranih ubojnih sredstava	(„Sl. list R BiH“ br.25/93)
100	Pravilnik o tehničkim propisima pri radu na preradi amonijum nitrata, za rukovanje i smještaj amonijum nitrata i negovih smještaja	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.55/91)
101	Pravilnik o mjerama zaštite na radu pri rukovanju eksplozivnim sredstvima i miniranju u rudarstvu	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br.26/88)
102	Pravilnik o srtačnoj spremi i načinu provjere stručnog znanja lica koja moraju rukovati eksplozivnim materijama i lica koja moraju rukovati zapaljivim tečnostima i gasovima u prometu	(„Sl. list SR BiH“ br.15/78)
103	Pravilnik o tehničkim normativima pri izgradnji jamskih magacina eksplozivnih sredstava u rudnicima sa podzemnom eksploatacijom mineralnih sirovina	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br. 12/88)
104	Pravilnik o obrascima evidencija o proizvodnim i nabavljenim eksplozivnim materijama	(„Sl. list SR BiH“ br. 21/78)
105	Pravilnik o uslovima koje moraju ispunjavati prodavnice eksplozivnim materijama na malo , kontenjeri i druga priručna skladišta za držanje eksplozivnih materija i o uslovima i načinu njihovog korištenja	(„Sl. list SR BiH“ br .21/78)
106	Pravilnik o tehničkim normativima za zaštitu od statičnog elektriciteta	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br. 62/73)
107	Pravilnik o tehničkim normativima za električne instalacije niskog napona	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br. 53/88 i 54/88)
108	Tehnički propisi o gromobranima	(„Sl. list SFRJ“ br. 13/68 i 13/78)
109	Uredba sa zakonskom snagom o standardizaciji	(“Sl. list R BiH“ br.13/93)
110	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br. 22/90)
111	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drv.	27/97
112	Zakon o osnivanju instituta za medicinsko vještačenje zdravstvenog stanja	70/07
113	Pravilnik o načinu i postupku vršenja periodičnih pregleda i ispitivanja iz oblasti zaštite na radu	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.2/91)
114	Pravilnik o uslovima koje u pogledu kadrova i tehničke opreme moraju ispunjavati organizacije koje vrše periodične preglede i ispitivanja iz oblasti zaštite na radu	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.2/91)
115	Pravilnik o vođenju evidencije, čuvanju isprava i sadržaju godišnjeg izvještaja iz oblasti zaštite na radu	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.2/91)
116	Pravilnik o uslovima za utvrđivanje radnih mjesta sa posebnim uslovima rada i ljekarskim pregledima radnika na tim radnim mjestima	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.2/91)
117	Pravilnik o postupku skraćivanja radnog vremena na radnim mjestima sa posebnim uslovima rada	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.2/91)
118	Pravilnik o zaštiti na radu pri mehaničkoj preradi i obradi drveta i sličnih materijala	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.5/86)
119	Pravilnik o zaštiti na radu pri korištenju električne struje	(“Sl. list SR BiH“ br.34/88)
120	Pravilnik o opštim mjerama i normativima zaštite pri radu sa dizalicama	(“Sl. list SFRJ“ br.30/69)
121	Pravilnik o mjerama i normativima zaštite na radu na oruđima za rad	(“Sl. list SFRJ“ br.18/91)

122	Upustvo o sadržaju i obliku prijave o nesreći na poslu i prijave o oboljenju od profesionalne bolesti	("Sl. list SR BiH" br.10/79)
123	Pravilnik o kriterijima i postupku za utvrđivanje tjelesne i društvene sposobnosti osoba za obavljanje fizičke i tehničke zaštite	64/02
124	Pravilnik o tehničkim normativima za primjenu motornih lančanih testera (pila) u šumarstvu	("Sl. list SFRJ" br.34/80)
125	Pravilnik o zaštiti na radu pri izradi eksploziva i baruta i manipulisanju eksplozivima i barutima	("Sl. list SFRJ" br.55/69)
126	Zakon o agencijama i unutrašnjim službama za zaštitu ljudi i imovine	78/08
127	Zakon o izmjenama i dopunama Zakona o privrednim društvima	84/08
128	Zakon o izmjenama i dopunama Zakona o javnim preduzećima u Federaciji Bisne i Hercegovine	81/08
129	Pravilnik o načinu korištenj vatrenog oružja i fizičke sile tokom vršenja poslova fizičke zaštite ljudi i imovine	31/09
130	Pravilnik o knjigama evidencija koje vode agencije za zaštitu ljudi i imovine i pravna lica koja imaju organizovanu vlastitu unutrašnju službu zaštite	31/09
131	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i vatrogastvu	64/09
132	Pravilnik o postupku radnih mjesta na kojima se staž osiguranja računa sa uvećanim trajanjem	64/12
133	Pravilnik o postupku utvrđivanja radnih mjesta na kojima se staž osiguranja računa sa uvećanim trajanjem	64/12
134	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06
TUZLA CANTON		
RB.	Name of the law or regulation	„Official gazette of TK“ number
1	Zakon o socijalnoj zaštiti, zaštiti civilnih žrtava rata i zaštiti porodice sa djecom	12/00, 5/02, 13/03, 13/06
2	Zakon o kantonalnim porezima	13/03
3	Zakon o vodama	15/99
4	Zakon o koncesijama	5/04
5	Zakon o uvjetima i postupku legaliziranja bespravno izgrađenih građevina	03/06
6	Zakon o lovstvu	14/01
7	Pravilnik o primjeni odredaba Zakona o kantonalnim porezima	4/04
8	Odluka o utvrđivanju uslova i kriterija za imenovanja u regulirane organe	9/03
9	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja naknade štete pričinjene šumama u državnom vlasništvu (šumsko oštetni cijenovnik)	14/2000
10	Zakon o proglašenju dijela područja planine Konjuh zaštićenim pejzažom „Konjuh“	13/09
11.	Odluka o zonama sanitarne zaštite i zaštitnim mjerama izvorišta vode za piće „Studešnica“ za javno vodosnabdijevanje opštine Banovići	09/10
13	Zakon o osnivanju Javne ustanove Zaštićeni pejzaž „KONJUH“	6/11
14	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i vatrogastvu na području Tuzlanskog kantona	1/12
15	Zakon o šumama	9/12,17/13,2/15,6/15
16	Zakon o oružju i municiji	17/15, 5/16
17	Uputstvo o načinu obračunavanja, rokovima i postupku plaćanja naknade za zaštitu i unapređenje šuma	15/12
18	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Bosansko-podrinjski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o vladi BPK-a Goražde	BPK-a 03/97
2	Zakon o ministarstvima i drugim organima BPK-a	BPK-a 03/97
3	Zakon o unutrašnjim poslovima	BPK-a 03/97
4	Zakon o sudovima BPK-a	BPK-a 04/97
5	Zakon o tužilaštvu BPK-a	BPK-a 04/97
6	Zakon o pravobranilaštvu BPK-a	BPK-a 04/97
7	Zakon o prekršajima	BPK-a 04/97
8	Zakon o doprinosu za obnovu BPK-a za državljane BiH, FBiH za područje BPK-a koji privremeno žive i rade u inostranstvu	BPK-a 04/97
9	Zakon o sudskim taksama	BPK-a 06/97
10	Zakon o Sl. novinama BPK-a	BPK-a 06/97
11	Zakon o plaćama sudija sudova BPK-a	BPK-a 06/97
12	Zakon o plaćama tužilaca i njihovih zamjenika u tužilaštvu BPK-a	BPK-a 06/97
13	Zakon o privrednoj komori BPK-a	BPK-a 07/97
14	Zakon o prenošenju ovlaštenja za izradu i donošenje Federalnog krivičnog Zakona	BPK-a 07/97
15	Zakon o utvrđivanju najmanjeg broja stanovnika za konstituisanje novih općina na području BPK-a	BPK-a 07/97
16	Zakon o naknadama plaća poslanika i plaća funkcionera koje bira, imenuje ili čiji izbor i imenovanje potvrđuje Skupština BPK-a	BPK-a07/97
17	Zakon o grbu i zastavi BPK-a	BPK-a 07/97
18	Zakon o upotrebi grba i zastave BPK-a	BPK-a 07/97
19	Zakon o Upravi BPK-a	BPK-a 08/97
20	Zakon o lokalnoj samoupravi	BPK-a 08/97
21	Zakon o prenošenju dijela nadležnosti BPK-a na općine u njegovom sastavu	BPK-a 08/97
22	Zakon o kriterijima za utvrđivanje preduzeća na području BPK-a prema kojima Vlada Kantona vrši ovlaštenje i obaveze vlasnika državnog kapitala	BPK-a 08/97
23	Zakon o upravljanju državnom imovinom na području BPK-a	BPK-a 08/97
24	Zakon o Agenciji za privatizaciju u BPK-a	BPK-a 08/97
25	Zakon o kantonalnom zavodu za osiguranje	BPK-a 08/97
26	Zakon o Kantonalnom zatvoru	BPK-a 10/97
27	Zakon o komunalnim taksama	BPK-a 06/98
28	Zakon o porezima BPK-a	BPK-a 06/98
29	Zakon o ispitu za sudiju za prekršaje	BPK-a 08/99
30	Zakon o inspekciji za obrazovanje	BPK-a 17/99
31	Zakon o javnom redu i miru	BPK-a 10/00
32	Zakon o socijalnoj zaštiti, zaštiti civilnih žrtava rata i zaštiti porodice sa djecom	BPK-a 10/00
33	Zakon o održavanju zajedničkih dijelova zgrada i o upravljanju zgrada	BPK-a 15/01
34	Zakon o medijima	BPK-a 17/01
35	Zakon o koncesijama	BPK-a 05/03
36	Zakon o Upravi BPK-a	BPK-a 05/03
37	Zakon o Vladi BPK-a	BPK-a 05/03
38	Zakon o kantonalnim ministarstvima i drugim tijelima kantonalne uprave	BPK-a 05/03
39	Zakon o javnom okupljanju	BPK-a 05/03
40	Zakon o prostornom uređenju BPK-a	BPK-a 08/04

41	Zakon o građenju BPK-a	BPK-a 08/04
42	Zakon o raseljenim licima –prognanicima i izbjeglicama – povratnicima u BPK-a	BPK-a 14/04
43	Zakon o administrativnim taksama BPK-a	BPK-a 17/04
44	Zakon o komunalnim taksama BPK-a	BPK-a 17/04
45	Zakon o tehničkoj kulturi BPK-a	BPK-a 03/05
46	Zakon o zaštiti od buke	BPK-a 05/05
47	Zakon o upravljanju privrednim društvima BPK-a	BPK-a 08/05
48	Zakon o visokom obrazovanju	BPK-a 10/06
49	Zakon o dopunskim pravima branilaca i članova njihovih porodica	BPK-a 09/07
50	Zakon o socijalnoj zaštiti i zaštiti civilnih žrtava rata i zaštiti porodice sa djecom	BPK-a 07/08
51	Zakon o porezu na imovinu, naslijeđe i poklon	BPK-a 07/09
52	Zakon o novčanim podsticajima u primarnoj poljoprivrednoj proizvodnji	BPK-a 13/09
53	Zakon o predškolskom odgoju i obrazovanju BPK-a	BPK-a 15/09
54	Zakon o Visokom obrazovanju	BPK-a 02/10
55	Zakon o pripadnosti javnih prihoda u BPK-a	BPK-a 06/10
56	Zakon o Sudskim taksama	BPK-a 06/10
57	Zakon o unutrašnjim poslovima BPK-a	BPK-a 09/10
58	Zakon o sportu BPK-a	BPK-a 08/11
59	Zakon o srednjem obrazovanju	BPK-a 10/11
60	Zakon o preuzimanju Zakona o državnoj službi u F BiH	BPK-a 12/11
61.	Zakon o zaštiti prava pripadnika nacionalnih manjina u BPK-a	BPK-a 08/12
62.	Zakon o novčanim podsticajima u poljoprivredi i ruralnom razvoju BPK-a	BPK-a 04/13
63.	Zakon o sprečavanju nasilja i nedoličnom ponašanju na sportskim priredbama	BPK-a 07/13
64.	Zakon o komunalnim djelatnostima	BPK-a 09/13
65.	Zakon o nabavljanju, nošenju i držanju oružja i municije	BPK-a 09/13
66.	Zakon o prekršajima protiv javnog reda i mira u BPK-a	BPK-a 11/14
67.	Zakon u industrijskim zonama	BPK-a 05/15
68.	Zakon o inspekcijama BPK-a	BPK-a 13/15
69.	Zakon o šumama BPK-a	BPK-a 04/13
70.	Zakon o javnom okupljanju	BPK-a 11/15
71.	Zakon o javnim priznanjima BPK-a	BPK-a 08/15
72.	Zakon o javnim nabavkama	39/14, 47/14
73.	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
74.	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Posavski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o šumama	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 9/13
2	Zakon o vodama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 70/06
3	Zakon o fondu za zaštitu okoliša Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
4	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 23/03
5	Zakon o sjemenu, sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i grmlja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 71/05; 8/10
6	Zakon o zaštiti i spašavanju ljudi i materijalnih dobara od prirodnih i drugih nesreća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 39/03; 22/06; 43/10
7	Zakon o priznavanju i zaštiti sorti poljoprivrednog i šumskog bilja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 31/00
8	Zakon o lovstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 4/06; 04/10; 8/10; 81/14
9	Zakon o javnim nabavama Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 39/14
10	Zakon o ministarskim, vladinim i drugim imenovanjima Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 12/03; 34/03
11	Zakon o sukobu interesa u organima vlasti Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 70/08
12	Zakon o sukobu interesa u institucijama vlasti Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 13/02; 48/08; 63/08 18/12; 63/08; 10/13
13	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/97; 25/06; 91/15
14	Zakon o radu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 43/99; 32/00, 29/03
15	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i vatrogastvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 64/09
16	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl.list SR BiH broj 22/90
17	Zakon o prostornom planiranju i korištenju zemljišta na razini Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 2/06; 72/07; 32/08
18	Zakon o porezu na dodanu vrijednost	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 9/05; 35/05; 100/08
19	Zakon o mirovinskom i invalidskom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/98; 49/00; 32/01; 73/05; 59/06; 4/09
20	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 30/97; 7/02; 70/08; 48/11
21	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 04/10
22	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 72/09
23	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 38/09
24	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
25	Zakon o slobodi pristupa informacijama	Službene novine Federacije BiH", broj 32/01, 48/11
26	Krivični zakon FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 36/03/, 37/03, 21/04, 69/04, 18/08, 42/10
27	Zakon o krivičnom postupku Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl. novine F BiH br.35/03,37/03,56/03, 78/04, 28/15, 55/06, 27/07, 53/07, 9/09, 12/10
28	Zakon o prekršajima FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/14
29	Zakon upravnom postupku FBiH	Službene novine FBiH broj 2/98 i 48/99

30	Zakon o upravnim pristojbama	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 1/97, 1/98, 4/01, 8/01, 2/03, 2/13, 10/16
31	Zakon o oružju	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 7/09, 7/10, 9/14
32	Zakon o vladi Županije Posavske	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 1/96, 4/96, 8/02, 2/07
33	Zakon o županijskim ministarstvima i drugim tijelima uprave	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 1/96, 3/96, 1/97, 9/98, 8/00, 1/03, 2/03
34	Zakon o državnim službenicima i namještenicima u tijelima državne uprave u Županiji Posavskoj	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 9/13, 11/13, 2/14
35	Zakon o prostornom uređenju i građenju	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 6/16
36	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obročavanja, premjeravanja i sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 1/14
37	Pravilnik o obliku i sadržaju iskaznice čuvara šuma	Narodne novine Županije Posavske 3/14
38	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti postavljenju graničnih	Sl.novine FBiH broj 55/02
39	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu šumskogospodarskih osnova	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/02
40	Pravilnik o načinu odabira, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
41	Pravilnik o obujmu mjera o uspostavi i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihove provedbe	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
42	Pravilnik o uvjetima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 02/03; 48/03
43	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/03
44	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šume, pravu prvenstva kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	Sl.novine FBiH broj 19/04
45	Pravilnik o sadržini planova za zaštitu od šumskog požara	Sl.novine FBiH broj 21/04
46	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja knjiga i registara evidencija	Sl.novine FBiH broj 58/04
47	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju skupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	Sl.novine FBiH broj 66/05
48	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja registra šumskog hortikulturnog sjemena i šumskog hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/06
49	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
50	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forestry Sector in the Sarajevo Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o šumama Kantona Sarajevo	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo" broj 5/13
2	Pravilnik o sadržaju planova za zaštitu od požara i izgled obrasca na kojem se izvještava o šumskim požarima	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo" broj: 49/13
3	Pravilnik o sadržaju planova za zaštitu od požara i izgled obrasca na kojem se izvještava o šumskim požarima	
4	Pravilnik o načinu i obliku vođenja registra evidencija u šumarstvu	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo" broj: 48/13
5	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja, premjeravanja, sadržaja i načina izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo" broj: 28/13
6	Pravilnik o načinu doznake i obilježavanja površina za sječu šume	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo" broj: 28/13
7	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja i nadoknadi štete pričinjene u šumama i na šumskom zemljištu	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 20/14
8	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu, postupku donošenja i reviziji šumsko privrednih osnova	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 19/14
9	Pravilnik o načinu praćenja zdravstvenog stanja šuma	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 8/14
10	Pravilnik o obimu mjera za uspostavljanje i održavanje šumskog reda i način njihovog provođenja	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 8/14
11	Pravilnik o uslovima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 9/14
12	Pravilnik o postupku i kriterijima za dodjelu namjenskih sredstava u oblasti šumarstva iz budžeta Kantona Sarajevo	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 19/14
13	Pravilnik kojim se propisuje obrazac zapisnika o tehničkom prijemu radova u šumarstvu	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 8/14
14	Pravilnik o načinu obračuna direktnih i indirektnih šteta uzrokovanih šumskim požarima	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 30/14
15	Pravilnik o načinu izvršavanja zadataka, obliku i sadržaju legitimacije čuvara šuma, izgledu uniforme i općim kriterijima za utvrđivanja čuvarskih rejona	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 12/14
16	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja katastra šuma za državne i privatne šume	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 12/14
17	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti i postavljanju graničnih znakova	Službene novine Kantona Sarajevo 12/14
18	Zakon o uslovima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Službene novine Federacije BiH" broj 27/97 i 25/06
19	Pravilnik o minimalnim tehničko-tehnološkim i drugim uslovima za obavljanje djelatnosti rezanja drveta u pilanama	Službene novine Federacije BiH" broj 14/02 i 26/02
20	Zakon o sjemenu i sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i grmlja	Službene novine Federacije BiH" broj 71/05
21	Pravilnik o osnovnim zahtjevima o kvalitetu šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Službene novine Federacije BiH" broj 79/07
22	Pravilnik o načinu pakovanja, plombiranja i deklarisanja šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Službene novine Federacije BiH" broj 79/07
23	Zakon o lovstvu	Službene novine FBiH broj: 4/06, 8/10 i 81/14

24	Pravilnik o stručnoj službi za provođenje lovno-gospodarske osnove	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/06
25	Pravilnik o uvjetima gospodarenja lovištima	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/06
26	Pravilnik o sadržaju, načinu i nosiocima izrade, odnosno odobravanja lovnogospodarske osnove, godišnjeg i privremenog plana gospodarenja lovištem	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/06
27	Pravilnik o vremenu lova lovostajem zaštićene divljači i popis vrsta ptica i sisara koje se smatraju korisnim za poljoprivredu i šumarstvo	Službene novine FBiH 5/08
28	Pravilnik o programu, uslovima i načinu polaganja lovačkog ispita	Službene novine FBiH 5/08
29	Pravilnik o načinu upotrebe lovačkog oružja i naboja	Službene novine FBiH broj 5/08
30	Pravilnik o načinu određivanja i obilježavanja granica lovišta i postupku osnivanja lovišta u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Službene novine FBiH broj 5/08
31	Pravilnik o obliku i sadržaju obrasca legitimacije lovočuvara, vođenju evidencije o izdatim legitimacijama i sadržaju službene knjige lovočuvara	Službene novine FBiH broj 5/08
32	Pravilnik o sadržaju i načinu vođenja katastra lovišta	Službene novine FBiH broj 5/08
33	Pravilnik o vrsti i broju pasa za lov na pojedine vrste divljači u određenim područjima	Službene novine FBiH broj 5/08
34	Pravilnik o obrascu, sadržaju, načinu i postupku izdavanja potvrda i trofejnih lista za trofeje odstrijeljene divljači	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/08
35	Pravilnik o obrascu potvrde o porijeklu divljači i njenih dijelova i uslovima pod kojim se može vršiti prepariranje divljači i držanje trofeja javno izloženih u objektima kao i upotrebi mesa divljači u ugostiteljskim objektima	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/08
36	Pravilnik o vrsti uniforme, oznakama, uslovima za nošenje lovačkog oružja, vrsti lovačkog oružja i veličini lovočuvarskog rejonu	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/08
37	Rješenje o osnivanju uzgojnih područja za medvjeda	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/08
38	Rješenje o osnivanju uzgojnih područja za divokoze	Službene novine FBiH broj 63/08
39	Odštetni cjenovnik za naknadu štete na divljači u lovištu	Službene novine FBiH broj 12/09
40	Odluku o osnivanju posebnih lovišta na teritoriji Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Službene novine FBiH broj 80/12
41	Pravilnik o banci podataka vrijednih trofeja i kategoriji vrhunskih trofeja	Službene novine FBiH broj 74/12
42	Cjenovnik odstrjela i upotreba divljači te drugih usluga u lovištu na bazi tržišne vrijednosti	Službene novine FBiH broj 74/12
43	Pravilnik o programu sokolarskog ispita i načinu lova divljači s pticama grabljivicama	Službene novine FBiH broj 31/09
44	Crvena lista divljih vrsta i podvrsta biljaka, životinja i gljiva	Službene novine FBiH broj 7/14, (Izvod iz Crvene liste)
45	Zakon o javnim nabavama Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 39/14
46	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
47	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forestry Sector in the Zapadnohercegovački Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o šumama	Narodne novine ŽZH, broj 8/13
2	Uredba o uvjetima i načinu davanja šumskog zemljišta u državnom vlasništvu u zakup i zasnivanju prava služnosti	Narodne novine ŽZH, broj: 9/14
3	Zakon o vodama	Sl.novine FBiH broj 70/06
4	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 04/10
5	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 72/09
6	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03; 38/09
7	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
8	Zakon o fondu za zaštitu okoliša Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 33/03
9	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 23/03
10	Zakon o sjemenu, sadnom materijalu šumskih i hortikulturnih vrsta drveća i grmlja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 71/05; 8/10
11	Zakon o zaštiti i spašavanju ljudi i materijalnih dobara od prirodnih i drugih nesreća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 39/03; 22/06; 43/10
12	Zakon o priznavanju i zaštiti sorti poljoprivrednog i šumskog bilja	Sl.novine FBiH broj 31/00
13	Zakon o lovstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 4/06; 04/10; 8/10; 81/14
14	Zakon o gospodarskim društvima	Sl.novine FBiH broj 81/15
15	Zakon o javnim poduzećima u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 8/05; 81/08; 22/09; 109/12
16	Zakon o javnim nabavama Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 39/14;
17	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/97; 25/06; 91/15
18	Zakon o radu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 43/99; 32/00, 29/03
19	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl.list SR BiH broj 22/90
20	Zakon o donacijama poduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod javnom kontrolom Federacije BiH	Sl.novine FBiH broj 13/03
21	Zakon o prostornom planiranju i korištenju zemljišta na razini Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 2/06; 72/07; 32/08
22	Zakon o porezu na dodanu vrijednost	Sl.glasnik BiH broj 9/05; 35/05; 100/08
23	Zakon o porezu na dobit poduzeća	Sl.novine FBiH broj 97/07;
24	Zakon o mirovinskom i invalidskom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 29/98; 49/00; 32/01; 73/05; 59/06; 4/09
25	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	Sl.novine FBiH broj 30/97; 7/02; 70/08; 48/11
26	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti postavljenju graničnih	Sl.novine FBiH broj 55/02
27	Pravilnik o elementima za izradu šumskogospodarskih osnova	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/02
28	Pravilnik o načinu odabira, doznaci i sječi stabala ili površina za sječū	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02
29	Pravilnik o obujmu mjera o uspostavi i održavanju šumskog reda i način njihove provedbe	Sl.novine FBiH broj 62/02

30	Pravilnik o uvjetima koje moraju ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	Sl.novine FBiH broj 02/03; 48/03
31	Pravilnik o katastru šuma	Sl.novine FBiH broj 60/03
32	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja, premjeravanju, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo	Sl.novine FBiH broj 11/04; 30/05
33	Pravilnik o procedurama i vremenskim ograničenjima za prodaju šume, pravu prvenstva kupovine i uvjetima za zamjenu šume	Sl.novine FBiH broj 19/04
34	Pravilnik o sadržini planova za zaštitu od šumskog požara	Sl.novine FBiH broj 21/04
35	Pravilnik o načinu vođenja knjiga i registara evidencija	Sl.novine FBiH broj 58/04
36	Pravilnik o uzgoju, iskorištavanju skupljanju i prometu sekundarnih šumskih proizvoda	Sl.novine FBiH broj 66/05
37	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja registra šumskog hortikulturnog sjemena i šumskog hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Sl.novine FBiH broj 27/06
38	Opći kolektivni ugovor za teritorij Federacije Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 54/05; 62/08
39	Kolektivni ugovor o pravima i obvezama poslodavaca i zaposlenika u oblasti šumarstva, prerade drveta i papira u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine	Sl.novine FBiH broj 49/00
40.	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
41.	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Srednjobosanski Canton		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o šumama SBK/KSB	Službene novine SBK/KSB 5/14, 12/15, 8/16
2	Zakon o vodama	(„Službene novine F BiH“, broj 70/06)
3	Zakon o privrednim društvima F BiH	Službene novine F BiH 81/15
4	Zakon o javnim preduzećima F BiH	Službene novine F BiH 8/05, 81/08, 22/09 i 109/12
5	Zakon o donacijama preduzeća u javnom vlasništvu ili pod kontrolom F BiH	Službene novine F BiH 13/03
6	Zakon o porezu na dohodak	Službene novine F BiH 10/08, 9/10, 44/11, 7/13 i 65/13
7	Zakon o uvjetima i načinu obavljanja djelatnosti rezanja drveta	Sl. novine F BiH broj 27/97; 25/06; 91/15
8	Zakon o lovstvu F BiH	Službene novine F BiH broj 4/06, 04/10, 8/10 i 81/14
9	Zakon o radu F BiH	Službene novine F BiH broj 26/16
10	Zakon o vijeću zaposlenika F BiH	Službene novine F BiH broj 38/04
11	Zakon o MIO/PIO	Službene novine F BiH broj 29/98, 32/01, 73/05, 59/06, 4/09, 55/12
12	Zakon o jedinstvenom sistemu registracije, kontrole i naplate doprinosa	Službene novine F BiH broj 42/09 i 109/12
13	Zakon o zdravstvenom osiguranju	Službene novine Federacije BiH“, broj 30/97, 7/02, 70/08, 48/11
14	Zakon o doprinosima	Službene novine Federacije BiH“, broj 35/98, 54/00, 16/01, 1/02, 17/06, 14/08 / 91/15
15	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	Sl. List SR BiH broj 22/90
16	Zakon o zaštiti od požara i F BiH	Službene novine F BiH broj 64/09
17	Zakon o slobodi pristupa informacijama	Službene novine Federacije BiH“, broj 32/01, 48/11
18	Zakon o agencijama i unutrašnjim službama zaštite za zaštitu ljudi i imovine	Službene novine F BiH broj 78/08 i 67/13
19	Zakon o nabavljanju, držanju i nošenju oružja i municije SBK	Službene novine SBK/KSB 12/14, 09/15
20	Zakon o zemljišnim knjigama F BiH	Službene novine F BiH broj 19/03, 54/04,
21	Zakon o porezu na dobit	Službene novine F BiH“, broj 15/16
22	Zakon o zaštiti zraka	Službene novine F BiH broj 33/03, 04/10
23	Zakon o upravljanju otpadom	Službene novine F BiH broj 33/03, 72/09
24	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	(„Službene novine F BiH“, broj 33/03)
25	Zakon o zaštiti okoliša	Službene novine F BiH broj 33/03, 38/09
26	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	Službene novine F BiH broj 23/03
27	Zakon o zaštiti i spašavanju ljudi i materijalnih dobara od prirodnih i drugih nesreća	Službene novine F BiH broj 39/03, 22/06, 43/10
28	Zakon o prostornom planiranju i korištenju zemljišta na nivou F BiH	(„Službene novine F BiH“, broj 02/06)
29	Uredba o vršenju ovlaštenja u privrednim društvima sa učešćem državnog kapitala iz nadležnosti F BiH	Službene novine F BiH 20/16, 3/17, 9/17
30	Zakon o sukobu interesa u organima vlasti u Federaciji BiH	Sl. Novine F BiH broj 70/08

31	Odluka Vlade Federacije BiH o načinu prodaje šumskih drvnih sortimenata porijeklom iz državnih šuma na teritoriji Federacije BiH	(„Službene novine Federacije BiH“, broj 52/09)
32	Odluka o izradi, sadržaju i primjeni šumsko-gospodarskih osnova	Službene novine F BiH broj 15/12
33	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja i premjeravanja drva te o sadržaju i načinu izdavanja otpremnog iskaza za drvo SBK	Službene novine SBK/KSB 11/14
34	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskog zemljišta, o vrsti i postavljanju graničnih znakova F BiH	Službene novine F BiH broj 55/02
35	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica državnih šuma i šumskoga zemljišta te o vrsti i postavljanju graničnih znakova SBK/KSB	„Službene novine SBK/KSB“, broj 11/14
36	Pravilnik o načinu utvrđivanja uslova za određivanje zona sanitarne zaštite i zaštitnih mjera za izvorišta vode za javno vodosnabdjevanje stanovništva	Službene novine F BiH broj 88/12
37	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku, uslovima, načinu izdavanja i čuvanja vodnih akata	Sl. Novine F BiH broj 31/15
38	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja registara šumskog i hortikulturnog sjemena i šumskog i hortikulturnog sadnog materijala	Službene novine F BiH broj 27/06
39	Pravilnik o sadržaju, obliku i načinu vođenja evidencije o pregledanoj rasadničkoj proizvodnji prema vrsti, količini, starosti i načinu uzgoja šumskih i hortikulturnih sadnica	Službene novine F BiH broj 19/08
40	Odluka o načinu pretvaranja šumskog zemljišta u građevinsko	Službene novine F BiH broj 108/12
41	Zakon o javnim nabavkama	Sl. glasnik BiH broj 39/14
42	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	
43	Zakon o principima lokalne samouprave u Federaciji BiH	Sl. novine 49/06

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forest Sector in the Republic of Srpska			
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Number of official gazette of RS (changes/additions)	
1.	Zakon o šumama	75/08	60/13
2.	Zakon o javnim preduzećima	75/04	78/11
3.	Zakon o privrednim društvima	127/08	58/09 i 100/11 i67/13
4.	Zakon o lovstvu	60/09	50/13
5.	Zakon o sjemenu i sadnom materijalu	13/97	
6.	Zakon o sadnom materijalu	37/09	117/11
7.	Zakon o reproduktivnom materijalu šumskog drveća	60/09	
8.	Zakon o zaštiti životne sredine	71/12	
9.	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	20/14	
10.	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja u Republici Srpskoj	25/09	
11.	Zakon o sredstvima za zaštitu bilja	52/10	
12.	Zakon o nacionalnim parkovima	75/10	
13.	Zakon o radu	55/07	13/10
14.	Zakon o zaštiti na radu	1/08	
15.	Zakon o zaštiti od požara	71/12	
16.	Zakon o stvarnim pravima	124/08	58/09,95/11,60/15
17.	Zakon o oružju i municiji	70/07	24/09, 118/09, 40/11
18.	Zakon o praznicima Republike Srpske	43/07	
19.	Zakon o penzijskom i invalidskom osiguranju	134/11	82/13
20.	Zakon o privatizaciji državnog kapitala u preduzećima	51/06	1/07, 53/07,41/08, 58/09 i79/11
21.	Zakon o privatizaciji državnih stanova	118/11	67/13, 60/15
22.	Zakon o pečatima	17/92	63/01 i 49/07
23.	Zakon o slobodnom pristupu informacijama	20/01	
24.	Zakon o posredovanju u zapošljavanju i pravima zavrijeme nezaposlenosti	30/10	102/12
25.	Zakon o donacijama u javnom sektoru	96/05	
26.	Zakon o javnim nabavkama Bosne i Hercegovine	(„Sl.gl.BiH“)3 9/14	
27.	Zakon o klasifikaciji djelatnosti Republike Srpske	66/13	
28.	Uredba o klasifikaciji djelatnosti Republike Srpske	8/14	
29.	Zakon o registraciji poslovnih subjekata u RS	67/13	
30.	Zakon o računovodstvu i reviziji Republike Srpske	36/09	52/11
31.	Zakon o internoj reviziji u javnom sektoru RS	17/08	
32.	Zakon o finansijskom poslovanju	12/01	
33.	Zakon o porezu na nepokretnosti	110/08	118/09 i 64/14
34.	Zakon o porezu na dohodak	60/15	
35.	Zakon o posebnim načinima izmirenja poreskog duga	66/13	52/14
36.	Zakon o porezu na dodatnu vrijednost (BiH) 35/05	9/05	100/08
37.	Zakon o doprinosima	116/12	
38.	Zakon o poreskom postupku Republike Srpske	102/11	108/11, 67/13 i31/14
39.	Krivični Zakon Republike Srpske	49/03	108/04, 37/06,70/06, 73/10,1/12, 67/13
40.	Zakon o krivičnom postupku Republike Srpske	53/12	
41.	Zakon o parničnom postupku	58/03	85/03, 74/05,63/07, 49/09,61/13

42.	Zakon o izvršnom postupku	59/03	85/03,64/05,118/0 7 29/10, 7/12,67/13, 98/14
43.	Zakon o prekršajima Republike Srpske	63/14	
44.	Zakon o uređenju prostora i građenju	40/13	
45.	Zakon o premjeru i katastru Republike Srpske	6/12	
46.	Zakon o koncesijama	59/13	
47.	Zakon o bezbjednosti saobraćaja na putevima RS	63/11	
48.	Odluka o promjeni oblika organizovanja JPŠ "Srpskešume" RS u društvo kapitala-akcionarsko društvo ipromjeni naziva preduzeća	62/05	1/06 i 87/12
49.	Pravilnik o vršenju doznake stabala za sječu	13/09	86/14
50.	Pravilnik o obrascu otpremnog iskaza i obrascu otpremnice za promet šumskih proizvoda	13/09	
51.	Pravilnik o službenoj legitimaciji, naoružanju i uniformi čuvara šuma	13/09	
52.	Pravilnik o obliku, sadržaju i načinu registrovanja i čuvanja doznačenog žiga, žiga za žigosanje šumskih sortimenata i žiga za šumsku krivicu	13/09	
53.	Pravilnik o šumskom redu	13/09	81/09, 40/15 i 49/15
54.	Pravilnik o evidenciji uskladištenih šumskih drvnih sortimenata na postrojenjima za preradu drveta	13/09	
55.	Pravilnik o sprovođenju inventure šuma na velikim površinama	13/09	
56.	Pravilnik o načinu prikupljanja, kriterijumima zaraspodjelu sredstava i postupku korišćenja sredstavoposebnih namjena za šume	45/14	
57.	Pravilnik o minimalnim uslovima koje moraju daispunjavaju izvođači radova u šumarstvu	33/09	87/13 i 54/14
58.	Pravilnik o prometu četinarskih stabala za novogodišnje i druge praznike	41/09	
59.	Pravilnik o šumsko – odštetnom cjenovniku	41/09	
60.	Pravilnik o katastru šuma i šumskog zemljišta	47/09	112/12, 87/13
61.	Pravilnik o evidencijama izvršenih radova nazaštiti, šumskouzgojnim radovima, gajenju i korištenju (sječa) šuma	47/09	
62.	Pravilnik o uslovima i načinu zamjene šuma i šumskogzemljišta u svojini Republike	106/11	19/14, 99/14
63.	Pravilnik o elementima i sadržaju šumskoprivrednihosnova	52/09	43/11
64.	Pravilnik o uslovima i načinu davanja u zakup šumskogzemljišta u svojini Republike Srpske	52/09	50/13
65.	Pravilnik o uslovima za izdavanje licence privrednim društvima i drugim pravnim licima kojase bave projektantskim radovima u šumarstvu	57/09	
66.	Pravilnik o načinu proglašenja, obilježavanja, finansiranja, načinu gazdovanja zaštitnim šumama i šumama posebnih namjena	57/09	
67.	Pravilnik o nadzoru nad izradom šumskoprivrednihosnova	57/11	79/13
68.	Pravilnik o izradi dugoročnog programa gazdovanja područjem krša	60/09	
69.	Pravilnik o obavljanju stručno – tehničkih poslova ušumama u privatnoj svojini	19/14	
70.	Pravilnik o izradi projekata za šumske komunikacije	60/09	

71.	Pravilnik o načinu i postupku utvrđivanja vrijednosti šuma	72/09	
72.	Pravilnik o uslovima, rokovima i načinu obavještanja o pojavi štetočina i nastaloj šteti u šumama i na šumskom zemljištu	98/09	12/14
73.	Pravilnik o uslovima pod kojima se vrši paša državnim šumama	25/94	
74.	Pravilnik o prometu proizvoda šumarstva	25/94	
75.	Pravilnik o mjerama zaštite šuma i usjeva od požara	16/96	
76.	Uputstvo o obročavanju šumskih drvnih sortimenata	30/13	
77.	Uredba o izradi godišnjih planova gazdovanja šumama	9/94	10/02, 14/05, 4/06, 13/07, 18/08 i 93/08
78.	Pravilnik o načinu praćenja zdravstvenog stanja šuma	12/15	
79.	Odluka o formiranju šumsko-privrednih područja u Republici Srpskoj	101/05	10/07, 107/11, 17/14
80.	Odluka o uvođenju materijalno – tehničkih sredstavarada u šumarstvu	22/08	
81.	Pravilnik o sadržaju i načinu vođenja prekršajne evidencije	39/08	
82.	Pravilnik o listi vrsta šumskog drveća, hibrida isorti od kojih se dobija reproduktivni materijal	105/09	
83.	Pravilnik o sadržaju i postupku izrade plana zaštite šume od požara	107/09	12/14
84.	Pravilnik o uspostavljanju genetičke banke šumskog bilja	107/09	
85.	Pravilnik o registru sorti šumskog bilja	111/09	
86.	Program osposobljavanja sakupljača samoniklogljekovitog bilja, šumskih plodova i gljiva	59/13	
87.	Pravilnik o proizvodnji, doradi i kontroli reproduktivnog materijala šumskog drveća	4/10	
88.	Pravilnik o kvaliteti, prometu i upotrebi reproduktivnog materijala šumskog drveća	4/10	
89.	Pravilnik o uslovima korišćenja ostalih šumskih proizvoda i načinu sakupljanja njihovih nadoknada	8/10	71/10, 97/13
90.	Pravilnik o načinu, postupku i uslovima vrednovanja ipriznavanja polaznog materijala šumskog drveća	8/10	
91.	Pravilnik o upravljanju, održavanju i korišćenju-informacionog sistema u šumarstvu	8/10	9/14
92.	Uredba o minimalno tehničko-tehnološkim uslovima za rad objekata za primarnu preradu drveta	46/10	
93.	Pravilnik o načinu i postupku proizvodnje sadnog materijala	79/10	
94.	Pravilnik o sadržini i načinu vođenja registara proizvođača, prometnika i uvoznika sadnog materijala	98/10	
95.	Pravilnik o uslovima koje treba da ispuni prodajno mjesto na kojem se obavlja promet sadnog materijala	98/10	35/13
96.	Pravilnik o sadržini i načinu izrade lovne osnove lovišta, godišnjeg plana gazdovanja lovištem iprivremenog godišnjeg plana gazdovanja lovištem	57/03	41/05

97.	Pravilnik o službenoj opremi, službenoj legitimaciji i službenoj knjizi lovočuvara, uslovima i načinu polaganja lovočuvarskog ispita	113/13	29/14
98.	Pravilnik o načinu izrade, vođenju i dostavljanju podataka katastra lovišta	107/09	23/14
99.	Naredba o vremenu lova lovostajem zaštićenim divljači	3/10	
100.	Rješenje o cjenovniku odstrela, korišćenja divljači i usluga u lovištu	40/11	98/13
101.	Pravilnik o obrascima propratnice i trofejnog lista, njihovom sadržaju, načinu izdavanja i evidenciji	9/10	
102.	Pravilnik o načinu proljećnog prebrojavanja divljači, sadržaju i nosiocu izrade lovne osnove, privremenog godišnjeg plana korišćenja lovišta i evidenciji o realizaciji predviđenih mjera	23/10	
103.	Pravilnik o uslovima pod kojima se može vršiti prepariranje divljači i držanje trofeja javno izloženih u objektima, kao i upotreba mesa divljači u turističkim objektima	29/10	
104.	Pravilnik o naknadi štete pričinjene korisniku lovišta bespravnom lovom ili oštećenju cjenovnik	29/10	
105.	Pravilnik o uslovima, načinu hvatanja i držanja divljači u ograđenom prostoru	47/10	
106.	Pravilnik o opštim uslovima, postupku i načinu davanja lovišta na korišćenje	47/10	116/13
107.	Pravilnik o obliku, sadržaju, načinu izdavanja i roku važenja dozvole za lov i lovne karte	58/10	77/10, 113/13 i 82/16
108.	Pravilnik o vrstama, broju i načinu korišćenja lovačkih pasa u lovištu	109/11	
109.	Pravilnik o uslovima i načinu polaganja stručnog ispita za obavljanje poslova izrade osnova, elaborata, projekata za šumske komunikacije, izvođačkih projekata gazdovanja šumama (i doznaka) i programa korišćenja ostalih šumskih proizvoda	15/14	56/14
110.	Pravilnik o vođenju baze podataka vrhunskih vrijednih trofeja	23/14	
111.	Pravilnik o načinu i periodičnosti kontrolnog testiranja uređaja za primjenu sredstava za zaštitu bilja	36/14	
112.	Pravilnik o programu, načinu i uslovima polaganja lovačkog ispita	66/14	
113.	Pravilnik o vršenju stručne kontrole nad proizvodnjom sadnog materijala	75/14	
114.	Pravilnik o normama kvaliteta, pakovanju, plombiranju i deklarisanju sadnog materijala	75/14	
115.	Pravilnik o načinu i uslovima ustanovljavanja uzgajališta divljači	95/16	
116.	Pravilnik o polaganju sokolarskog ispita, mjestu i načinu lova sa pticama grabljivicama (sokolarenje) i uslovima koje moraju ispunjavati registrovani subjekti za sokolarenje	28/14	
117.	Naredba o mjerama za sprečavanje pojave i širenja bolesti influence ptica u Republici Srpskoj	15/17	
118.	Rješenje o stavljanju van snage Rješenja o ustanovljavanju posebnih lovišta	93/15	

119	Rješenje o stavljanu van snage Rješenja o ustanovljavanju otvorenih lovišta	93/15	
120	Odluka o ustanovljavanju lovišta u Republici Srpskoj	89/15	
121	Pravilnik o programu i načinu polaganja ispita za ocjenjivanje lovačkih trofeja	14/17	
122	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske		
123	Zakon o lokalnoj samoupravi RS	Sl. novine 97/16	

Normative Acts of public forest company "Šume Republike Srpske" a.d. Sokolac			
RB	Name of the Act	Number of official gazette RS/internal number (changes/additions)	
1.	Statut JPŠ "Šume Republike Srpske" a.d. Sokolac	02/1-020-759/05 od 16.06.2005.	02/1-020-1401 od 11.11.2005, 04/1-012-1379/07 od 16.08.2007, 04/1-012-2986/08 od 18.12.2008. i 04/1-012-2-201/12 od 02.02.2012.
2.	Etički kodeks JPŠ "Šume Republike Srpske" a.d. Sokolac	02/1-020-760/05 od 16.06.2005	
3.	Odluka o utvrđivanju makroorganizacije JPŠ "Šume RS"	12/06	
4.	Pravilnik o radu	NO-09/10 od 16.02.2010.	
5.	Pravilnik o zaštiti na radu	NO-36/09 od 26.06.2009.	
6.	Pravilnik o rješavanju stambenih potreba	UO-39/01 od 29.05.2001.	
7.	Pravilnik o korištenju službenih stanova	NO-140/13 od 29.10.2013.	
8.	Pravilnik o pečatu	UO-8/93 od 05.06.1993.	
9.	Pravilnik o zaštiti šuma i objekata od požara	UO-31/02 od 05.09.2002.	
10.	Pravilnik o načinu čuvanja poslovne i druge tajne	UO-7/93 od 03.06.1993.	
11.	Pravilnik o stručnom obrazovanju i usavršav. radnika	NO-79/06 od 20.12.2006.	
12.	Pravilnik o slavi, jubilejima priznanjima i nagradama	UO-74/03 od 28.10.2003.	
13.	Pravilnik o kancelarijskom i arhivskom poslovanju	UO-35/02 od 05.07.2002.	
14.	Pravilnik o upotrebi službenih motornih vozila	UO-05/05 od 16.02.2005.	
15.	Uputstvo o primjeni Pravilnika o korištenju motornih vozila	01-5536/09 od 18.06.2009.	
16.	Pravilnik o disciplinskoj i materijalnoj odgovornosti	NO-80/06 od 20.12.2006.	NO-36/10 od 22.06.2010.
17.	Pravilnik o javnoj nabavci roba, usluga i radova	02-8920/14	26.12.2014.

18.	Pravilnik o javnoj nabavci usluga i radova u šumarstvu inadzoru nad njihovim izvođenjem- prečišćen tekst	02-2178/15 od 03.04.2015	01-3785/15 od 11.06.2015.
19.	Uputstvo o nabavci usluga i radova u šumarstvu	01-5121/12 od 31.05.2012	
20.	Pravilnik o izgradnji, rekonstrukciji, održavanju i zaštiti šumskih kamionskih puteva	UO-85/04 od 05.10.2004.	
21.	Pravilnik o gubicima na proizvodima iskorištavanja šuma	UO-86/04 od 31.08.2004.	
22.	Pravilnik o računovodstvu i računovodstvenim politikama	24.12.2004.	
23.	Pravilnik o informativnoj i izdavačkoj djelatnosti	UO-29/05 od 10.08.1995	
24.	Pravilnik o internim kontrolama i internim kontrolnim postupcima	NO-124/07 od 05.04.2007	
25.	Pravilnik o internoj reviziji	NO-125/07 od 05.04.2007.	
26.	Pravilnik o čuvanju šuma	NO-209/14 od 28.02.2014.	
27.	Opšti kolektivni ugovor	40/10	
28.	Posebni kolektivni ugovor za zaposlene u oblasti šumarstva, prerade drveta i papira RS	108/06	
29.	Pojedinačni kolektivni ugovor JPŠ "Šume Republike Srpske" a.d. Sokolac	01-4374/08 od 23.04.2008.	Aneks, broj:01- 8260/12 od 30.08.2012.
30.	Odluka o vrsti poslova i ovlašćenjima u poslovanju organizacionih dijelova JPŠ "Šume RS" a.d. Sokolac	NO-51/09 od 16.07.2009.	
31.	Pravilnik o uvećanju osnovne plate	02-4415/15 od 26.06.2015.	02-6545/15 od 21.09.2015.

REGISTRY of the Law and By-Laws applicable in the Forestry Sector in the Brčko District BiH		
RB	Name of the law or regulation	Name and number of official gazettes
1	Zakon o šumama Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 14/10, 26/16
2	Zakon o Vladi Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 19/07, 36/07, 17/08, 2/08, 23/08, 28/12
3	Zakon o javnim nabavama Bosne i Hercegovine	“Službeni glasnik BiH”, broj: 39/14;
4	Zakon o prekršajima Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 24/07, 29/16
5	Zakon o upravnom postupku Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 48/11
6	Zakon o zaštiti životne sredine	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 24/04, 1/05, 19/07, 9/09
7	Zakon o zaštiti od požara	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 9/06, 19/07, 12/11
8	Zakon o vlasništvu i drugim pravnim stvarima	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 11/01, 8/03, 40/04, 19/07
9	Zakon o upravnim sporovima Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 04/00, 01/01
10	Zakon o upisu stvarnih prava na nekretninama u vlasništvu BD BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 26/04
11	Zakon o registru zemljišta i prava na zemljištu	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 11/01, 14/03, 19/07, 2/08
12	Zakon o radu Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 19/06, 19/07, 25/08, 20/13, 31/14, 1/15,
13	Zakon o prostornom planiranju i građenju	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 29/08
14	Zakon o premjeru i katastru nekretnina u Brčko distriktu BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 2/12, 31/13
15	Zakon o preduzećima Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 49/11
16	Zakon o oružju i municiji	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 39/11, 2/12, 6/13
17	Zakon o komasaciji Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 7/06, 19/07, 2/08
18	Zakon o javnoj imovini	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 28/06, 19/07
19	Zakon o inspekcijama Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 24/08, 20/13
20	Zakon o eksproprijaciji nekretnina u Brčko distriktu BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 26/04, 19/07, 2/08, 19/10, 15/11
21	Zakon o administrativnim taksama Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 21/05, 19/07, 2/08, 17/09, 8/13
22	Zakon o Javnoj upravi Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 19/07, 2/08, 43/08, 9/13, 48/16
23	Krivični zakon Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 33/13, 26/16
24	Zakon o lovstvu Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 01/15
25	Zakon o PDV-u	“Službeni glasnik BiH”, broj: 09/05, 35/05, 100/08
26	Zakon o zaštiti zdravlja bilja	“Službeni glasnik BiH”, broj: 23/03
27	Zakon o zaštiti prirode	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 24/04, 1/05, 19/07, 9/09

28	Zakon o vodama	“Službeni glasnik Republike Srpske”, broj: 10/98
29	Odluka o cjenovniku šumskih proizvoda na području Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 17/11
30	Pravilnik o obliku, sadržaju i načinu izdavanja potvrde o privremenom oduzimanju i potvrde o izvršenom prevozu	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 48/12
31	Pravilnik o šumskom redu	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 08/11
32	Pravilnik o načinu žigosanja, obrojčavanja i premjeravanja posječenog drveta	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 23/12
33	Pravilnik o obliku i sadržaju obrasca o prijavi sječe	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 45/10
34	Pravilnik o načinu doznake i sječe stabala ili površina za sječu	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 45/10
35	Pravilnik o načinu obilježavanja granica šuma u vlasništvu Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 40/12
36	Pravilnik o uslovima koji su dužni ispunjavati izvođači radova u šumarstvu	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 40/12
37	Pravilnik o vrsti štete i načinu utvrđivanja naknade pričinjene štete u šumi na području Brčko distrikta BiH	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 23/12
38	Pravilnik o otpremnom iskazu za promet šumskih proizvoda	“Službeni glasnik BD BiH”, broj: 03/13
39	Pravilnik pod kojim se vrši pašarenje u šumama Distrikta	Predmet broj: 02-000168/11
40	Pravilnik o obliku i sadržaju legitimacij čuvara šuma	Predmet broj: 02-000178/11
41	Pravilnik o maloprodaji ŠDS	Predmet broj: 02-000173/11
42	Uputstvo o načinu odijevanja, opremi, oružju i municiji čuvara šuma i drugih stručnih lica	Predmet broj: 01-014-0010701/07
43	Godišnji izvještaj o povredama na radu Šuma Republike Srpske	

Registry of the international conventions and protocols that BiH has approached		
NATURE		
RB	Name of convention	Place and year of adoption
1.	Konvencija o biološkoj raznolikosti	Rio de Janeiro, 1992. godine
2.	Konvencija o močvarama od međunarodne važnosti, osobito kao stanište ptica močvarica	Ramsar, 1971. godine Notifikacija u sukcesiji 2001. godine
3.	Konvencija o zaštiti svjetske kulturne i prirodne baštine	Pariz, 1972. godine
4.	Međunarodna konvencija o zaštiti ptica	Pariz, 1950. godine
5.	Međunarodna konvencija o zaštiti biljaka	Rim, 1951. god. (stupila na snagu 03.04.1952.) („Sl. list R BiH“ br.13/94, „Sl list SFRJ“, MU:11/86), („Sl. glasnik BiH“, MU:8/03).
6.	Konvencija o uspostavljanju europske i mediteranske organizacije za zaštitu prirode	
7.	Konvencija o međunarodnoj trgovini ugroženim vrstama divlje flore i faune CITES	Washington, 1973. godine
8.	Konvencija o zaštiti europskih divljih vrsta i prirodnih staništa (Bernska konvencija)	Bern, 1979. godine
9.	Konvencija o očuvanju migracijskih vrsta divljih životinja	Bonn, 1979. godine
10.	<p>FSC politika FSC-POL-30-401-2002: popis ILO konvencija koje se trebaju poštivati od strane preduzeća koja imaju FSC certifikat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 29 Forced Labour Convention, 1930. - 87 Freedom of Association and Protection of the Right to Organise Conventions, 1948. - 97 Migration for Employment (Revised) Convention, 1949. - 98 Right to Organise and Collective Bargaining Convention, 1949. - 100 Equal Remuneration Convention, 1951. - 105 Abolition of Forced Labour Convention, 1957. - 111 Discrimination (Occupation and Employment) Convention, 1958. - 131 Minimum Wage Fixing Convention, 1970. - 138 Minimum Age Convention, 1973. - 141 Rural Workers' Organizations Convention, 1975. - 142 Human Resources Development Convention, 1975. - 143 Migrant Workers (Supplementary Provisions) Convention. 1975 - 155 Occupational Safety and Health Convention, 1981. - 169 Indigenous and Tribal Peoples Convention, 1989. - 182 Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999. - ILO Code of Practice on Safety and Health in Forestry Work (ILO 1998) 	

	- 135 Minimum Wage Fixing Recommendation, 1970.	
11.	Strategija biodiverziteta i Akcioni plan o biodiverzitetu	Strategija Evropskog parlameta (okt.1998.g.)
12.	NATURA 2000	Saopštenje Evropske Komisije 2004.g.
ATMOSPHERE		
1.	Okvirna konvencija Ujedinjenih naroda o klimatskim promjenama	Rio de Janeiro, 1992. godine
2.	Konvencija o prekograničnom zagađivanju zraka na velikim udaljenostima	Ženeva, 1979. godine
3.	Protokol uz Konvenciju o prekograničnom zagađivanju zraka na velikim udaljenostima iz 1979. godine	
4.	Bečka konvencija o zaštiti ozonskog omotača	Beč, 1985. godine
5.	Montrealški protokol o supstancama koje oštećuju ozonski omotač	Montreal, 16.9.1987. godine
6.	Kyoto Protokol	Japan, decembar 1997. god.
SOIL		
1.	Konvencija UN o suzbijanju desertifikacije u zemljama pogođenim jakim sušama i/ili desertifikacijom, posebno u Africi	Pariz, 14.10.1994.
WASTE		
1.	Bazelska konvencija o nadzoru prekograničnog prometa opasnog otpada i njegovom odlaganju	Basel, 22. 03. 1989. godine
2.	Dopuna Bazelske konvencije o nadzoru prekograničnog prometa opasnog otpada i njegovom odlaganju	Brüssel, 1997. godine
WATER		
1.	Konvencija o zaštiti Sredozemnog mora od zagađivanja	Barcelona, 16.02.1976. godine
2.	Protokol o zaštiti Sredozemnog mora od zagađivanja sa kopna	Atena, 1980. godine
3.	Protokol o posebno zaštićenim područjima i biološkoj raznolikosti Sredozemnog mora Mediterana	Monako, 1996. godine
4.	Međunarodna konvencija o sprječavanju zagađivanja mora naftom	London, 1954. godine
5.	Međunarodna konvencija o zaštiti od zagađivanja sa brodova	London 1973. godine
ACCOUNTANCY		
1	Međunarodni računovodstveni standardi	„Sl. glasnik BiH“ broj: 42/04

Annex B: Training requirements for workers

Workers shall be able to:

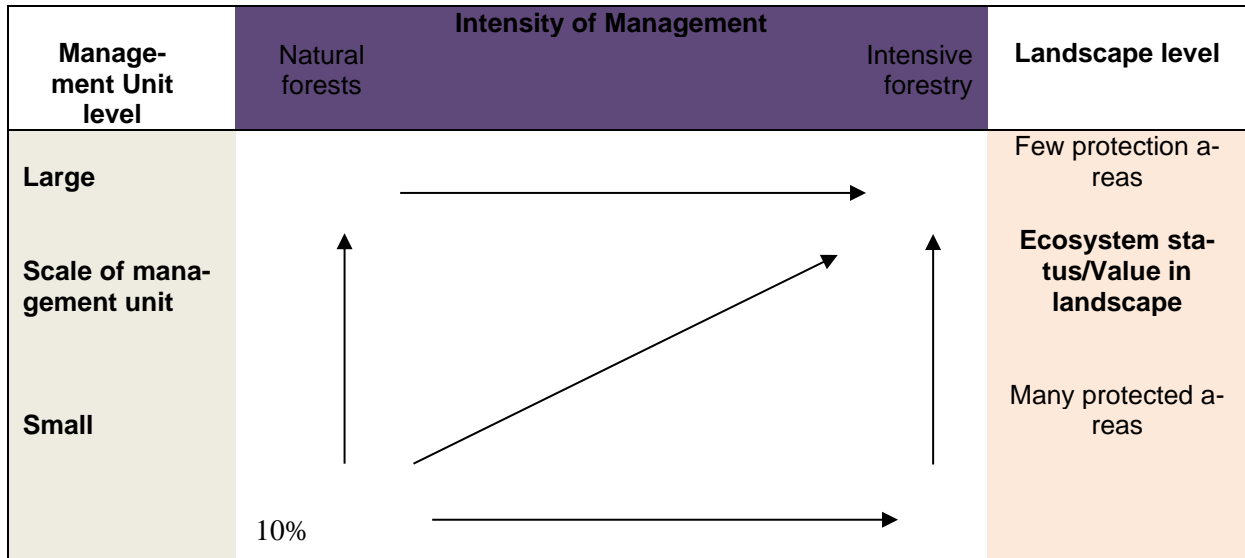
1. Implement forest activities to comply with applicable legal requirements (Criterion 1.5);
2. Understand the content, meaning and applicability of the eight ILO Core Labour Conventions (Criterion 2.1);
3. Recognize and report on instances of sexual harassment and gender discrimination (Criterion 2.2);
4. Safely handle and dispose of hazardous substances to ensure that use does not pose health risks (Criterion 2.3);
5. Carry out their responsibilities for particularly dangerous jobs or jobs entailing a special responsibility (Criterion 2.5);
6. Identify sites of special cultural, ecological, economic, religious or spiritual significance to Indigenous Peoples and implement the necessary measures to protect them before the start of forest management activities to avoid negative impacts (Criterion 4.7);
7. Identify where local communities have legal and customary rights related to management activities (Criterion 4.2);
8. Carry out social, economic and environmental impact assessments and develop appropriate mitigation measures (Criterion 4.5);
9. Implement activities related to the maintenance and/or enhancement of declared ecosystem services (Criterion* 5.1);
10. Handle, apply and store pesticides (Criterion 10.7); and
11. Implement procedures for cleaning up spills of waste materials (Criterion 10.12).



Annex C Reference to the Procedure for Ecosystem Service

When the Organization makes FSC promotional claims regarding the maintenance and/or enhancement of ecosystem services*, Procedure for Ecosystem Service is followed (FSC-PRO-30-006 V1-0 EN-Ecosystem Services Procedure: Impact Demonstration and Market Tools)*

Annex D: Conservation Area Network Conceptual Diagram.



The diagram shows how the area of the Management Unit included in the Conservation Area Network is generally expected to increase from the 10% minimum as the size, intensity of management, and/or the status and value of ecosystems at the landscape level each increase. The arrows and their direction represent these increases.

The far right column titled 'Ecosystems Status/Value in the Landscape' signifies the extent to which native ecosystems are protected at the landscape level and the relative requirements for further protection in the Management Unit.

The far left column titled 'Area of Management Unit' shows that as the Management Unit area increases, the Management Unit will itself be at the landscape level and so will be expected to have a Conservation Area Network containing functional examples of all of the naturally occurring ecosystems for that landscape.



Annex E: Elements of the Management Plan

The sources (legislation, sublaws, good practices of forest companies which are already certified etc.) are specified for each element of the Management Plan.

1) The results of assessments, including:

i. Natural resources and *environmental values**, as identified in *Principle* 6* and *Principle* 9* (prescribed by 10-years forest management plans applicable at the level of forest management area and consistent with existing forest management planning framework);

iii. Major social and environmental risks in the area, as identified in *Principle 6*, *Principle* 2* to *Principle* 5* and *Principle* 9* (through social and environmental risk assessment voluntarily conducted as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified);

iv. The maintenance and/or enhancement of *ecosystem services** for which promotional claims are made as identified in *Criterion* 5.1* and Annex C.

2) Programs and activities regarding:

i. *Workers*' rights*, occupational health and safety, *gender equality**, as identified in *Principle* 2* (prescribed by legislation regulating workers rights (including collective contracts), occupational health and safety as well as by internal rulebooks of the Organization regulating workers rights, occupational health and safety);

ii. Community relations, local economic and social development, as identified in *Principle* 4* and *Principle* 5* (through written procedure for consultations with stakeholders (including local communities) voluntarily conducted as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified, as well as internal Rulebook for distribution of wood assortments aimed to secure local economic and social development);

iii. Stakeholder *engagement** and the resolution of *disputes** and grievances, as identified in *Principle* 1*, *Principle* 2* and *Principle* 7* (through written procedure for consultations with stakeholders, as well as written procedure for resolution of disputes and grievances, voluntarily conducted as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified);

iv. Planned management activities and timelines, silvicultural systems used, typical harvesting methods and equipment, as identified in *Principle* 10* (prescribed by Executive project at the level of forest compartment and 10-years forest management plans applicable at the level of forest management area and consistent with existing forest management planning framework);

v. The rationale for harvesting rates of timber and other natural resources, as identified in *Principle* 5* (10-years forest management plans applicable at the level of forest management area and consistent with existing forest management planning framework;).



3) Measures to *conserve** and/or *restore**:

i. *Rare and threatened species** and *habitats** (through written procedure for protection of RTE species.);

ii. *Water bodies** and *riparian zones** (prescribed in Laws on Water and elaborates on water protection zones);

iii. *Landscape* connectivity**, including wildlife corridors (prescribed in Laws on nature protection and Laws on hunting);

iv. Declared *ecosystem services** as identified in *Criterion* 5.1*, and Annex C;

v. *Representative Sample Areas**, as identified in *Principle* 6*; and (through program for identification and selection of *Representative Sample Areas* and as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified)

vi. *High Conservation Values**, as identified in *Principle* 9* (through elaborates for identification and selection of *High Conservation Value Forests* as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified).

4) Measures to assess, prevent, and mitigate negative impacts of management activities on: (through social and environmental risk assessment voluntarily conducted as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified)

i. Environmental values*, as identified in *Principle* 6* and *Principle* 9*;

ii. Declared *Ecosystem services** as identified in *Criterion* 5.1* and Annex C;

iii. Social Values, as identified in *Principle* 2* to *Principle* 5* and *Principle* 9*.

5) A description of the monitoring program, as identified in *Principle* 8*, including:

i. Growth and yield, as identified in *Principle* 5* (prescribed by 10-years forest management plans applicable at the level of forest management area and consistent with existing forest management planning framework);

ii. Declared *Ecosystem services** as identified in *Criterion* 5.1* and Annex C;

iii. *Environmental values**, as identified in *Principle* 6*;

iv. Operational impacts, as identified in *Principle* 10*;

v. High Conservation Values*, as identified in *Principle* 9* (through elaborates for identification and selection of *High Conservation Value Forests* as good practices of the Organizations which are already certified)

vi. Monitoring systems based on stakeholder *engagement** planned or in place, as identified in *Principle* 2 to Principle* 5 and Principle* 7*;

vii. Maps describing the natural resources and land use zoning on the *Management Unit** (prescribed by 10-years forest management plans applicable at the level of forest management area and consistent with existing forest management planning framework).

Forest management plans in BiH are made for a period of ten years and contain following chapters:

- State of forests in time of management
- Analysis and assessment of past forest management;
- Forests management plans for the next management cycle;
- Economic and financial analysis of forests management

Integral parts of the forest management plan are forest management maps and management elaborates

Introduction of forest management plan contains:

- a) Reasons for preparation of forest management plans
- b) Basic characteristics of forest management area (geographic position, historical data, description of boundaries, property-legal status, natural, orographic, hydrographic, climatic, geological, pedological, vegetation, mining, endangerment of forest from pests, harmful agents, forest fires etc.);
- c) Special limitations in management on parts of forest management areas of special significance (protected forests and areas with special purpose).
- d) Basic characteristics of method of work used during the preparation of forest management plan (formation of management classes, collection and analysis of data and preparation of plans)

In the part of forest management plan "Analysis and assessment of past forest management" state of forests is analysed and compared according to the previous and the new forest management plan, explain the resulting differences and perform the analysis and assessment of the implementation of plans of the previous forest management plan.

Based on the state of forest, analysis and evaluation of the current management and the established management objectives, forest management plans are made for the next management cycle. Management plans are being developed for the management classes as basic planning units. For each management class the management objective is established to ensure a permanent increase in the yield of forests and to improve the overall forest functions. Management plans for other planning units are made on the basis of management plans for the management class

Annex F: Conceptual Framework for Planning and Monitoring

Sample management plan	Management plan revision periodicity	Element being monitored (partial list)	Monitoring periodicity	Who monitors this element	FSC Principle/ Criteria
Harvest plan	Annual	Creek crossings	When in the field and annually	Operational staff	P 10
		Roads	When in the field and annually	Operational staff	P 10
		Rare threatened and endangered species	Annually	Consulting Biologist	P 6
		Annual harvest	Annually	Woodlands Manager	C5.2
		Insects disease outbreaks	Annually, sample	Consulting Biologist / Ministry responsible for forestry	
Budgeting	Annually	Expenditures	Annually	Chief Financial Officer	P 5
		Contribution to local economy	Annually	General Manager	P 5
Engagement Plan	Annually	Employment statistics	Annually	General Manager	P 4
		Social agreements	Annually, or as agreed in engagement plan	Social Coordinator	P 4
		Grievances	Ongoing	Human Resources Manager	P2, P 4
5-Year management plan	5 years	Wildlife populations	To be determined	Ministry of environment	P 6
		Coarse Woody Debris	Annually	Ministry of forests	P 10
		Free growing/regeneration	Annually, sample		
Sustainable Forestry Management plan	10 years	Age class distribution Size class distribution	10 years	Ministry responsible for forestry	P 6
		10 year Allowable Annual Cut	Annually, ten years	Ministry responsible for forestry / Woodlands manager	C 5.2

Annex G: Monitoring Requirements

1. Monitoring in 8.2.1 is sufficient to identify and describe the environmental impacts of management activities, including where applicable:
 - i. The results of silvicultural activities (Criteria 10.5)
 - ii. The impacts from natural hazards (Criteria 10.9)
 - iii. The impacts of infrastructural development, transport activities and silviculture to rare and threatened species, habitats, ecosystems, landscape values, water and soils (Criteria 10.10)
 - iv. The impacts of harvesting and extraction of timber on non-timber forest products, environmental values, merchantable wood waste and other products and services (Criteria 10.11);
2. Monitoring in 8.2.1 is sufficient to identify and describe social impacts of management activities, including where applicable:
 - i. Programs and activities regarding workers' rights (Criteria 2.1);
 - ii. Gender equality, sexual harassment and gender discrimination (Criteria 2.2);
 - iii. Programs and activities regarding occupational health and safety (Criteria 2.3);
 - iv. Payment of wages (Criteria 2.4)
 - v. Workers training (Criteria 2.5)
 - vi. Protection of sites of special cultural, ecological, economic, religious or spiritual significance to local communities (Criterion 4.7);
 - vii. Actual compared to projected annual harvests of timber and non-timber forest products (Criterion 5.2);
 - viii. Long term economic viability (Criteria 5.5); and
 - ix. High Conservation Values 5 and 6 identified in Criterion 9.1.
3. Monitoring procedures in 8.2.2 are sufficient to identify and describe changes in environmental conditions including where applicable:
 - i. The maintenance and/or enhancement of ecosystem services (Criterion 5.2) (when The Organization makes FSC promotional claims regarding the provision of ecosystem services, or receives payment for the provision of ecosystem services);
 - ii. Rare and threatened species, and the effectiveness of actions implemented to protect them and their habitats (Criterion 6.4);
 - iii. Representative sample areas and the effectiveness of actions implemented to conserve and/or restore them (Criterion 6.5);
 - iv. High Conservation Values 1 to 4 identified in Criterion 9.1 and the effectiveness of actions implemented to maintain and/or enhance them.



Annex H: Strategies for maintaining High Conservation Values.

Strategies for maintaining High Conservation Values may not necessarily preclude harvesting. However, the only way to maintain some High Conservation Values* will be through protection* of the High Conservation Value Area* that supports them.

HCV 1 – Protection zones, harvest prescriptions, and/or other strategies to protect threatened, endangered, endemic species, or other concentrations of biological diversity* and the ecological communities and habitats upon which they depend, sufficient to prevent reductions in the extent, integrity, quality, and viability of the habitats and species occurrences. Where enhancement is identified as the objective, measures to develop, expand, and/or restore habitats for such species are in place.

HCV 2 – Strategies that fully maintain the extent and intactness of the forest ecosystems and the viability of their biodiversity concentrations, including plant and animal indicator species, keystone species, and/or guilds associated with large intact natural forest ecosystems. Examples include protection zones and set-aside areas, with any commercial activity in areas that are not set-aside being limited to low-intensity operations that fully maintain forest structure, composition, regeneration, and disturbance patterns at all times. Where enhancement is identified as the objective, measures to restore and reconnect forest ecosystems, their intactness, and habitats that support natural biological diversity are in place.

HCV 3 – Strategies that fully maintain the extent and integrity of rare or threatened ecosystems, habitats, or refugia. Where enhancement is identified as the objective, measures to restore and/or develop rare or threatened ecosystems, habitats, or refugia are in place.

HCV 4 – Strategies to protect any water catchments of importance to local communities located within or downstream of the Management Unit, and areas within the unit that are particularly unstable or susceptible to erosion. Examples may include protection zones, harvest prescriptions, chemical use restrictions, and/or prescriptions for road construction and maintenance, to protect water catchments and upstream and upslope areas. Where enhancement is identified as the objective, measures to restore water quality and quantity are in place. Where identified HCV 4 ecosystem services include climate regulation, strategies to maintain or enhance carbon sequestration and storage are in place.

HCV 5 – Strategies to protect the community's and/or Indigenous Peoples' needs in relation to the Management Unit are developed in cooperation with representatives and members of local communities and Indigenous Peoples.

HCV 6 – Strategies to protect the cultural values are developed in cooperation with representatives and members of local communities and Indigenous Peoples



Annex I: HCV Framework

HCV 1 – Species diversity. Concentrations of *biological diversity including endemic species, and *rare**, *threatened** or endangered species, that are *significant** at global, regional or national levels.**

IDENTIFICATION OF HCV 1

1. Description of Best Available Information in the country for identifying HCV1:

Lists of best available information in the country for identifying HCV1 are provided in the pages 39, 44, and 47 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

2. Description of interested and affected stakeholders:

Interested and affected stakeholders for HCV1 are generally described in the pages 39-40, 44-45, 47-48 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, and for each identified HCV they are described in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV

3. Description of culturally appropriate engagement for identifying HCVs:

General guidelines are provided in the pages 39-40, 44-45, 47-48 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, but detailed information related to culturally appropriate engagement for identifying HCVs for each identified HCV are provided in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV

4. Examples of rare/threatened / endangered species in the country

Examples of HCV1 species in the country are listed in the Anex III (pages 78-113), Anex IV (pages 114-125), and Anex V (pages 126-137) of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

5. Geographic areas where HCV1 is likely present:

Geographic areas where HCV1 is likely present are described in the Anex I (pages 70-73), Anex II (pages 74-77), Anex III (pages 78-113), Anex IV (pages 114-125), Anex V (pages 126-137), Anex VI (pages 138-144), Anex VII (pages 145-148), Anex VIII (pages 149-158), and Anex IX (pages 159-163) of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

6. Maps of HCV1 areas in the country:

Maps of HCV1 areas in the country are not available, but each Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV includes map of the identified HCVs

7. Threats to HCV1 areas in the country:

There is no single list of threats to HCV1 areas in the country, but in the pages 25-27 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH are provided instructions for identification of the threats that should be used for each identified HCV

STRATEGIES FOR MAINTAINING HCV1

- 1) Protection zones, harvest prescriptions, and/or other strategies to protect threatened, endangered, endemic species, or other concentrations of *biological diversity** and the ecological communities and *habitats** upon which they depend, sufficient to prevent reductions in the extent, integrity, quality, and viability of the *habitats** and species occurrences.
- 2) Where enhancement is identified as the *objective**, measures to develop, expand, and/or *restore** *habitats** for such species are in place.

MONITORING HCV1

Described in the pages 41, 45, 49 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

HCV 2 – *Landscape-level *ecosystems** and mosaics. Intact forest landscapes and large *landscape**-level *ecosystems** and *ecosystem** mosaics that are *significant** at global, regional or national levels, and that contain viable populations of the great majority of the naturally occurring species in natural patterns of distribution and abundance.**

IDENTIFICATION OF HCV 2

1. Description of Best Available Information in the country for identifying HCV2:

List of best available information in the country for identifying HCV2 is provided in the page 51 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

2. Description of interested and affected stakeholders:

Interested and affected stakeholders for HCV2 are generally described in the pages 51-52 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, and for each identified HCV they are described in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV

3. Examples of HCV2 areas in the country:

These information are not available

4. Geographic areas where IFLs or other types of HCV2 is likely present:

These information are not available

IFLs are present in Angola, Argentina, Australia, Belize, Bhutan, Bolivia, Brazil, Brunei, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Chile, China, Colombia, Congo DRC, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Dominican Rep, Ecuador, Equatorial Guinea, Ethiopia, Finland, French Guiana, Gabon, Georgia, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Japan, Kazakhstan, Laos, Liberia, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mexico, Mongolia, Myanmar, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Norway, Panama, Papua N Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Repl. Congo, Russia, Solomon Islands, Suriname, Sweden, Tanzania, Thailand, Uganda, United States, Venezuela and Vietnam.

See IFL shape files: https://www.dropbox.com/s/o4icmu9uujn3nvw/IFL_final_data_UMD_20150121.zip?dl=0

In the absence of a robust process, reliable science and consensus orientated outcome connected to the implementation of Motion 65 (GA2014), the default IFL protection threshold shall be 80% of the of the *Intact Forest Landscapes** within the *Management Unit*

5. Maps of HCV2 areas in the country:

Maps of HCV3 areas in the country are not available, but each Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV includes map of the identified HCVs

6. Threats to HCV2 areas in the country:

There is no single list of threats to HCV3 areas in the country, but in the pages 25-27 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH are provided instructions for identification of the threats that should be used for each identified HCV

STRATEGIES FOR MAINTAINING HCV2

- 1) Strategies that fully maintain the extent and intactness of the *forest* ecosystems** and the viability of their biodiversity concentrations, including plant and animal indicator species, keystone species, and/or guilds associated with large intact *natural forest* ecosystems**.
 - 2) Examples include *protection** zones and set-aside areas, with any commercial activity in areas that are not set-aside being limited to *low-intensity** operations that fully maintain *forest** structure, composition, regeneration, and disturbance patterns at all times.
 - 3) Where enhancement is identified as the *objective**, measures to *restore** and reconnect *forest* ecosystems**, their intactness, and *habitats** that support natural *biological diversity** are in place.
- 4) The core area of each Intact Forest Landscape* within the Management Unit* is protected, comprising at least 80% of the Intact Forest Landscapes within the Management Unit (Motion 65, GA2014)1.

MONITORING HCV2

Described in the page 52 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

HCV3 – Ecosystems* and habitats*. Rare*, threatened*, or endangered ecosystems*, habitats* or refugia*.

IDENTIFICATION OF HCV3

1. Description of Best Available Information in the country for identifying HCV3:
List of best available information in the country for identifying HCV3 is provided in the page 55 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH
2. Description of Interested and affected stakeholders:
Interested and affected stakeholders for HCV3 are generally described in the pages 55-56 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, and for each identified HCV they are described in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV
3. Examples of HCV3 ecosystems and habitats in the country:
Examples of HCV3 species in the country are listed in the Anex VIII (pages 149-158), Anex IX (pages 159-163), Anex X (page 164) and Anex XI (pages 165-166) of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH
4. Geographic areas where HCV3 is likely present:
Geographic areas where HCV3 is likely present are described in the Anex VIII (pages 149-158), Anex IX (pages 159-163), Anex X (page 164) and Anex XI (pages 165-166) of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH
5. Maps of HCV3 areas in the country:
Maps of HCV3 areas in the country are not available, but each Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV includes map of the identified HCVs
6. Threats to HCV3 areas in the country:
There is no single list of threats to HCV3 areas in the country, but in the pages 25-27 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH are provided instructions for identification of the threats that should be used for each identified HCV



STRATEGIES FOR MAINTAINING HCV3

- 1) Strategies that fully maintain the extent and integrity of rare or threatened *ecosystems**, *habitats**, or *refugia**.
- 2) Where enhancement is identified as the *objective**, measures to *restore** and/or develop rare or threatened *ecosystems**, *habitats**, or *refugia** are in place.

MONITORING HCV3

Described in the page 56 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

HCV4 – Critical* ecosystem services*. Basic ecosystem services* in critical* situations, including protection* of water catchments and control of erosion of vulnerable soils and slopes.

IDENTIFICATION OF HCV4

1. Description of Best Available Information in the country for identifying HCV4:

Lists of best available information in the country for identifying HCV4 are provided in the pages 58, 60, 62 and 63 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

2. Description of Interested and affected stakeholders:

Interested and affected stakeholders for HCV4 are generally described in the pages 58-59, 60-61, 62-63 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, and for each identified HCV they are described in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV

3. Examples of HCV4 critical ecosystem services in the country:

These information are not available

4. Geographic areas where HCV4 is likely present:

These information are not available

5. Maps of HCV4 areas in the country:

Maps of HCV4 areas in the country are not available, but each Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV includes map of the identified HCVs

6. Threats to HCV4 areas in the country:

There is no single list of threats to HCV4 areas in the country, but in the pages 25-27 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH are provided instructions for identification of the threats that should be used for each identified HCV



STRATEGIES FOR MAINTAINING HCV4

- 1) Strategies to protect any water catchments of importance to local communities* located within or downstream of the Management Unit*, and areas within the unit that are particularly unstable or susceptible to erosion.
- 2) Examples may include protection* zones, harvest prescriptions, chemical use restrictions, and/or prescriptions for road construction and maintenance, to protect water catchments and upstream and upslope areas.
- 3) Where enhancement is identified as the objective*, measures to restore* water quality and quantity are in place.
- 4) Where identified HCV 4 ecosystem services* include climate regulation, strategies to maintain or enhance carbon sequestration and storage are in place.

MONITORING HCV4

Described in the pages 59, 61, 63 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

HCV5 – Community needs. Sites and resources fundamental for satisfying the basic necessities of local communities* or Indigenous Peoples* (for livelihoods, health, nutrition, water, etc.), identified through engagement* with these communities or Indigenous Peoples.

IDENTIFICATION OF HCV5

1. Description of Best Available Information in the country for identifying HCV5:

List of best available information in the country for identifying HCV5 is provided in the page 65 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

2. Description of Interested and affected stakeholders:

Interested and affected stakeholders for HCV5 are generally described in the page 65 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, and for each identified HCV they are described in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV

3. Examples of HCV5 sites and resources fundamental for local communities in the country:

These information are not available

4. Geographic areas where HCV5 is likely present:

These information are not available nor there are databases on any administrative level related to sites and resources fundamental for satisfying the basic necessities of local communities

5. Maps of HCV5 areas in the country:

Maps of HCV5 areas in the country are not available, but each Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV includes map of the identified HCVs

6. Threats to HCV5 areas in the country:

There is no single list of threats to HCV5 areas in the country, but in the pages 25-27 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH are provided instructions for identification of the threats that should be used for each identified HCV



STRATEGIES FOR MAINTAINING HCV5

1) Strategies to protect the community's and/or *Indigenous Peoples*** needs in relation to the *Management Unit** are developed in cooperation with representatives and members of *local communities** and *Indigenous Peoples**.

MONITORING HCV5

Described in the page 65 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

HCV 6 – Cultural values. Sites, resources, *habitats and *landscapes** of global or national cultural, archaeological or historical significance, and/or of *critical** cultural, ecological, economic or religious/sacred importance for the traditional cultures of *local communities** or Indigenous Peoples, identified through *engagement** with these *local communities** or Indigenous Peoples.**

IDENTIFICATION OF HCV 6

1. Description of Best Available Information in the country for identifying HCV6:

List of best available information in the country for identifying HCV6 is provided in the page 67 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

2. Description of Interested and affected stakeholders:

Interested and affected stakeholders for HCV6 are generally described in the page 67 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH, and for each identified HCV they are described in the Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV

3. Examples of HCV6 significant cultural values in the country:

Examples of HCV6 species in the country are listed in the Anex XII (pages 167-179) and Anex XIII (page 180) of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

4. Geographic areas where HCV6 is likely present:

Geographic areas where HCV6 is likely present are described in the Anex XII (pages 167-179) and Anex XIII (page 180) of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

5. Maps of HCV6 areas in the country:

Maps of HCV6 areas in the country are not available, but each Study (Elaborat) for identification of HCV includes map of the identified HCVs

6. Threats to HCV6 areas in the country:

There is no single list of threats to HCV6 areas in the country, but in the pages 25-27 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH are provided instructions for identification of the threats that should be used for each identified HCV

STRATEGIES FOR MAINTAINING HCV6

1) Strategies to protect the cultural values are developed in cooperation with representatives and members of *local communities** and *Indigenous Peoples**.

MONITORING HCV6

Described in the page 68 of the National Guidebook for Identification, Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in BiH

Annex J: List of rare and threatened species in the forest ecosystems of Bosnia and Herzegovina listed in Red Lists of Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina and Republic of Srpska

The following list of RTE species is Annex III in Guide for selection. Management and Monitoring of High Conservation Value Forests in Bosnia and Herzegovina (available at: http://d2ouvy59p0dg6k.cloudfront.net/downloads/wwfhcvf_vodic_bih_verzija_za_web_1.pdf)

Šumske zeljaste biljke I biljke u šumskim ekosistemima

Br.	Vrsta	Red/Familija	Narodni naziv	Kon. status FBiH	Kon. status RS	Kon. status IUCN
1.	<i>Acanthus spinosissimus</i> Pers.; <i>A. spinosus</i> L., pro- parte	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Acanthaceae</i>	Trnoviti primog	LC	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Buško Blato - Golinjevo, okolina Mostara, Blagaj - Buna, Mostarsko Blato, Hum, Domanovići, Žitomislići, Dretelj, Čapljina, Stolac, Gorica, Bileća, Jasen, Gomoljani, Pridvorci, Trebinje Sutorina, Ortiješ, Sjeverni logor, Kotar, Počitelj brdo (Vidari), Ošanići, Neum</p>						
2.	<i>Adiantum capillus-veneris</i> L.; <i>A. capillus-veneris</i> L. f. <i>subintegrum</i> Mort. et Paulin; <i>A. capillus-veneris</i> L. var. <i>visianii</i> Schloss. et Vuk.; <i>A. trifidum</i> Willd.	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Pteridaceae</i>	Gospin vlasak, venerin vlasak, divojački vlas paprac, papraca vodena, velikolistni vlasi, vlas zemaljski, vlas ženski	VU	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: U toplim predjelima Hercegovine pored sjenovitih obala rijeka, kraj vodenih basena, u sedrenim pećinama nad izvorima itd., Trebižat – Kravice, sedreni slapovi, na Bregavi se može naći na obali, ispod mostova, u vlažnim pećinama i polupećinama, te u pukotinama krečnjačkih stijena, kanjon Drežnice, Sjeverni logor (pećine uz Neretvu), ispod Starog Mosta u Mostaru, Radbolja kod džamije, vrelo Bune uz Blagaj, izvorište Tihaljine – Peć Mlini, Modro oko, vrelo Vriošćice (iza Ljubuškog), pukotine vapnenih stijena Golubića, koja se strmo dižu iznad potoka Trmošnice, Gornji Šeher kod Banja Luke i Banja kod Višegrada</p>						
3.	<i>Alchemilla alpestris</i> Schmidt; <i>A. glabra</i> Neygenf.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Planinska vrkuta	DD	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka</p>						
4.	<i>Alchemilla vranicensis</i> Pawlowsky	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Vranička vrkuta	DD	Nije navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Vranica</p>						
5.	<i>Amelanchier cretica</i> (Willd.) DC.; <i>A. ovalis</i> Medik. var. <i>cretica</i> (Willd.) Fiori	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Kretska merala	EN	Nije navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Na dolomitima od Drvara do Lastve u zajednici <i>Pinetum austroalpinum</i>, Čvrnsnica bukova šuma, Velež Kaočina, <i>Amelanchier ovalis</i> Med. f. <i>macrophylla</i> (Vand.) Hay. Na Galatu iznad Spiljana na dolomitima</p>						
6.	<i>Anemone baldensis</i> L.; <i>A. drummondii</i> Wats.; <i>A.</i> <i>fragifera</i> Wulf.; <i>A. alpine</i> Scop. non-L.	Red: <i>Ranuncululales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Planinska šumarica	VU	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Troglav - Dinara, Klekovača, Vranica - Krstac, Treskavica, Maglić, Volujak; Čvrnsnica, Mali Vran, Prenj - Kantar</p>						
7.	<i>Anemone narcissiflora</i> L.; <i>A. narcissifolia</i> L.	Red: <i>Ranuncululales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Bijeli jablan, narcisolika breberina,	VU	Navedena	

				sunovratna šumarica			
Rasprostranjenost: Vranica, Treskavica, Bjelašnica, Jahorina, Vučevo, Maglić, Volujak							
8.	<i>Angelica brachyradia</i> Freyn; <i>Angelica sylvestris</i> L.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Šumska anđelika, šumski kravujac, koren svetog duha, šiviz	VU	Navedena		
Rasprostranjenost: Boračko jezero (403 m)							
9.	<i>Arabis scopoliana</i> Boiss.; <i>Draba ciliata</i> Scop.	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Skopolijeva gušarka, skopolijev repnjak	DD	Navedena	DD	
Rasprostranjenost: Osječnica, Klekovača, dosta česta od Kamešnice do Dinara, Jadovik, Prolog, Šator, Palazenica, Golija, Vlašić, Vranica pl.: Krstac, Ločika; Maglić, Volujak, Lupoglav - Prenj, Plasa, Trinača, Čvrstica, Vran, Čabulja, Velika Vlahinja, prašuma Lom							
10.	<i>Asplenium adulterinum</i> Milde	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Aspleniaceae</i>	Neprava sleznica	LC	Navedena		
Rasprostranjenost: Naseljava skoro sva serpentinska nalazišta u Bosni i Hercegovini i to od Vrbanje kod Banje Luke pa sve do istočne Bosne.							
11.	<i>Asplenium cuneifolium</i> Viv.; <i>A. serpentini</i> Tausch; <i>A. adiantum-nigrum</i> L. subsp. <i>serpentini</i> (Tausch) W.D.J. Koch; <i>A. forsteri</i> Sadler	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Aspleniaceae</i>	Serpentinska slezenica	VU	Navedena		
Rasprostranjenost: Vrbanja kod Banja Luke; Dolina Usore; Crni vrh kod Tešnja; oko Maglaja; Papratnica, Pepelari; Vareš: Banjska stijena i Vratilo							
12.	<i>Astrantia carniolica</i> Wulf. in Jacq.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Zvezdanka, kranjska zvezdanska. kranjski lisjak	VU	Navedena		
Rasprostranjenost: Kamešnica, Maglić, Volujak, Prenj, Čvrstica, Plasa, Čabulja – vlažne svijetle šume, progale u klekovini bora, na krečnjačkoj podlozi u subalpinskom i alpinskom pojasu							
13.	<i>Asyneuma trichocalycinum</i> (Ten.) K. Maly; <i>A. a pichleri</i> (Vis.) Lakušić et F. Conti; <i>Campanula trichocalycina</i> Ten.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Campanulaceae</i>		NT	Navedena		
Rasprostranjenost: Treskavica (1700 m), Hojta, Drežnica kod Cincara, Maglić – kod Jelašice, Stolac - Višegrad, Duimovići - Treskavica, Muharnica, Plasa, Mala Čvrstica, Silovci pod Poštibrdom u bukovoju šumi (1550 m), Budoš - Nevesinje, Bjelašnica kod Gacka (1200 – 1600 m)							
14.	<i>Athyrium alpestre</i> (Hoppe) Milde	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Athyriaceae</i>	Alpska bujadika	DD	Navedena		
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka							
15.	<i>Barbarea bosniaca</i> Murb.; <i>B. sicula</i> C. Presl. var. <i>bosniaca</i> K. Mal, <i>B. vulgaris</i> R.Br. in Aiton var. <i>bosniaca</i> G. Beck	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Bosanska repnica, bosanski dičak	EN	Navedena	DD	
Rasprostranjenost: Od donje granice brdskog pa sve do gornje granice montanog pojasa, na potpoljenim livadama, kanalima, zabarenim mjestima, poplavnim šumama (jošici) i žbunovita mjesta na montanim mezofilnim livadama. Raste na svježim, hranljivim, ilovastim ili pjeskovitim zemljištima u rasponu od 650 – 1300 m. Locus classicus: između Sarajeva i sela Mrkovići, u dolini Lelešići kod Sarajeva							
16.	<i>Bellidiastrum michelii</i> Casso; <i>Aster bellidiastrum</i> (L.) Scop.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteraceae</i>	Rozetasti zvezdan, bijeli lijepi zvezdan, zvezdica	EN	Navedena		

Rasprostranjenost: Na velikom točilu izloženom istoku na Bokševica planini iznad naselja Kostajnica gdje raste na niskoj nadmorskoj visini, u sastojini Cratoneurion commutati kod Drvara i Lastve, ali nije vezana za nju već dolazi i u borovim šumama na S i I padinama, Čabulja – Vlakinja, Čvrsnica, Mali Vran Plasa, Travnik, Raduša pl., Loćike – Vranica pl., Klekovača, Roduklija – Drvar, Kupres na dolomitu, Bjelašnica pl., Treskavica pl., Bugojno – Han Luka, južno od Vrbjlana iznad Podorašca, Plasa, Vran, Čabulja, Stirni do – Velež, Puzim – Visočica, Dobra voda kod Lastve – Skočigra (cca. 700 m)

17.	<i>Campanula latifolia</i> L.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Campanulaceae</i>	Širokolisna zvončika, širokolisni zvončić	VU	Navedena
-----	-------------------------------	---	---	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Vlašić, Krušćica - Travnik, Maglić - Dragoš Sedlo, gudure Rakitnice kod Umoljana, Visočica pl.

18.	<i>Campanula sparsa</i> Friv.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Campanulaceae</i>		EN	Navedena
-----	-------------------------------	---	--	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Šuma između Bijele vode i Dragačeva kod Foče (1160 m), dolina Drine

19.	<i>Cardamine maritima</i> Porlenschl. ex DC. var. <i>fialae</i> (Fritsch) Sag.	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Primorska režuha, Fialina režuha	CR	Navedena
-----	--	--	----------------------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Klobuk kod Vitine (locus classicus) – pukotine raspucalih krečnjačkih stijena u submediteranu, na suhom i plitkom skeletno tlu, u području degradiranih šuma i šikara hrasta medunca i bjelograbića, uvijek u sjeni

20.	<i>Cardamine polyphylla</i> (W. et K) O. E. Schulz; <i>C. kitaibelii</i> Bech.	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Višelisna režuha	VU	Navedena
-----	--	--	------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Osječenica, Klekovača – bukove, bukovo-jelove, smrčeve šume od montanog do subalpskog pojasa

21.	<i>Cardamine trifolia</i> L.	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Trozupka, trolisna režuha	EN	Navedena
-----	------------------------------	--	---------------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Raste na svježim, bogatim, rastresitim, bazičnim, neutralnim ili umjereno kiselim, blago humoznim tlima, pretežno na krečnjaku. Često obrazuje guste populacije na površinama od nekoliko metara kvadratnih, u zajednicama bukovih šuma od montanog do subalpskog pojasa. Zastupljena je u brojnim zajednicama bukovih šuma sveze *Fagion illyricum* H-at, od montanog do subalpskog pojasa

22.	<i>Cardaminopsis croatica</i> (Schott, Nyman et Kotschy) Jav.; <i>Arabidopsis croatica</i> (Schott, Nyman et Kotschy) O'Kane et Al-Shehbaz; <i>Arabis neglecta</i> Vis., <i>A. croatica</i> Schott ex Nyman et Kotschy	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Hrvatska gušarka	VU	Navedena
-----	--	--	------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Pretežno na sjenovitim, razmjerno vlažnim krečnjačkim stijenama i blokovima unutar bukovih, bukovo-jelovih i smrčevih šuma zajednica sveze *Moehringion muscosae* H-at i H-ic na visinama između 500 i 1500 m. Konstatovan je blizu Zvornika

23.	<i>Centaurea smolinensis</i> Hayek; <i>C. nigrescens</i> ssp. <i>smolinensis</i> (Hayek) Dostál	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteraceae</i>	Crnkasta zečina	VU	Nije navedena
-----	---	--	-----------------	----	---------------

Rasprostranjenost: U borovim šumama centralne Bosne (*Pinetum silvestris nigae bosniacum* Murv.), Smolin kod Žepča, Svatovac – Lukavac, Ograjni potok, područje Ljeskovice, Trbušnica, Gostović, Otežna, dolina Kamenice, Vresina Kosa – Tajan, Botanj, Vijenac, maoča, Glog, Konjuh, dolina Velike Maoče, Bjeliš, Orašak – područje Usore – Slatina, Lisac, Žedni vrh, Ljubić, Gradišnik, Visoko Bor kod Slatine, Velež – Mostar

24.	<i>Cephalanthera alba</i> (Crantz) Simonk; <i>C. damasonium</i> (Mill.) Druce	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Bijela naglavica	NT	Navedena
-----	---	--	------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Brda oko Bosanskog Novog, Osječenica, Klekovača, okolina Banjaluke, Guča Gora, Ovčarevo, samostan Sutjeske, Igman, Trebević, Malovan, Vještica, Šator, Kamešnica

25.	<i>Cephalanthera longifolia</i> (L.) Fritsch; <i>C. ensifolia</i> (Sw.) Rich.; <i>C.</i> <i>xiphophyllum</i> (Ehrh.) Rchb. f.; <i>C.</i> <i>xiphophyllum</i> (L. f.) Rchb. f.; <i>Epipactis ensifolia</i> Sw.; <i>E. longifolia</i> (L.) Wettst.; <i>Epipogium ensifolia</i> Sw.; <i>Serapias ensifolia</i> Roth; <i>S.</i> <i>grandiflora</i> L.; <i>S.</i> <i>helleborine</i> var. <i>longifolia</i> L.; <i>S.</i> <i>longifolia</i> (L.) Huds.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Dugolisna naglavica	VU	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Kozara, Kamešnica, Šator, Malovan, Vlašić, Vranica, Bjelašnica, Ozren, Igman, Trebević, Glogovo, Cim kod Mostara, Bijela Gora						
26.	<i>Cephalanthera rubra</i> (L.) Rich.; <i>C. comosa</i> Tineo; <i>Epipactis rubra</i> (L.) All.; <i>E.</i> <i>rubra</i> Sw.; <i>Serapias</i> <i>helleborine</i> L.; <i>S. rubra</i> L.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Crvena naglavica	EN	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Okolina Bihaća, na Šiši kod Jajca, okolina Travnika, Fojnice, Sarajeva, Igman, Bjelašnica, Šuljaga, Kamešnica, Šator pl., Porim I Glogovo - Prenj, Bijela Gora						
27.	<i>Chaerophyllum coloratum</i> L.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Obojena krabljica, šarena krabljica	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Najgušće populacije su u zoni degradiranih šuma crnike, u pseudomakiji i garigu (<i>Cisto-Ericetalia</i>) ali je zastupljena i u submediteranskom kršu. To su pretežno vrlo kamenita, skeletna, ekstremno degradirana tla, ali je česta i na flišu, na zapuštenim vinogradima, u vrtovima, maslinjacima i sličnim staništima, Bokševica – Mrakovo (560 m), Boračko jezero – Šištica (360 m), Sjeverni logor, Zalik, Modrič više Čapljine						
28.	<i>Cheilanthes fragrans</i> (L. fil Sw.); <i>C. maderensis</i> Lowe	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Pteridaceae</i>	Mirisavi vodjerak	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: U flori Bosne i Hercegovine, kod Trebinja, zastupljena je još jedna vrsta ovoga roda, <i>Cheilanthes acrostica</i> (Balb.) Tod. mirisavi vodjerak, koja je još rjeđa od navedene vrste te je i označena kao rijetka i potencijalno ugrožena vrsta (EN) pod imenom <i>Cheilanthes fragrans</i> (L.fil.) Sw						
29.	<i>Cicerbita pancicii</i> (Vis.) Beauv.; <i>Mulgedium</i> <i>alpinum</i> (L.) Less. var. <i>pancicii</i> (Vis.) Stoj. & Stef.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteriaceae</i>	Pančićeva mliječ	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Optimum ima u gorskom pojasu, a rjeđe u subalpinskom I brdskom pojasu, uz planinske potoke i rječice i u listopadnim I mješovitim šumama (šumarci bijele i crne johe, bukovo-jelove šume, subalpinske bukove i smrčeve šume). Staništa se odlikuju visokim procentom vlage, dubokim, rahlim, vlažnim, hranjivim tлом Skiofitna i semiskiofitna vrsta, na obalama rijeke Rakitnice kod Dubokog vira ispod Umoljana, Grmeč, Osječenica, Cincar, Hranisava, Bjelašnica, Treskavica, Hojta, Visočica u subalpinskom pojasu, u dolini Željeznice, Plasa, Prenj, Čabulja, Velež, Muharnica u vlažnim dolinama alpskog pojasa, Samešnica oko Donjeg Vakufa, u šumi uz dolinu rijeke, ispod vrha Cincar pl., Stabrovača – konjska voda, Treskavia pl., Pale, Pajtov han – Vareš, Zvijezda pl. kod Vareša, Dovlići, Trebević, Jahorina pl., Ravna pl., Stolac – Višegrad, Paklarevo, Koričani – Vlašić pl., Maglić, Volujak pl., Zelengora pl., Visočica pl. – Konjic, Dubočani – Rakitnica, Mali Prenj, ispod Crnog polja, Plasa pl., Tisovica – Prenj pl.						
30.	<i>Circaea alpina</i> L.; <i>C. minima</i> Lam.	Red: <i>Myrtales</i> Familija: <i>Onagraceae</i>	Planinska bahornica	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Nalazimo je od montanog do subalpinskog i alpskog pojasa Igman i Bjelašnica						
31.	<i>Convallaria majalis</i> L.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Đurđica, đurđić, bokarski cvit, ljiljan dolinski, iler prodoli, dragoljica, biserni civet, gumbelija	NT	Navedena	

Rasprostranjenost: Kozara, Osječnica, Šator, Kamešnica, Malovan, Vlašić, Trebević, Igman, Treskavica, Maglić, Glogovo pl, Gljiva kod Trebinja, Velež, Baba pl.

32.	<i>Corallorrhiza trifida</i> Châtel.; <i>C. coralliorrhiza</i> H. Karst.; <i>C. neottia</i> Scop.; <i>C. innata</i> R. Br.; <i>C. intacta</i> Cham.; <i>Ophrys corallorrhiza</i> L.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Šumska koraljuša	DD	Nije navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Vilenica						
33.	<i>Coronilla elegans</i> Pančić; <i>C. latifolia</i> (Hazsl.) Jáv; <i>C.</i> <i>varia</i> L. subsp. <i>latifolia</i> (Hazsl.) Dostál	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>		DD	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka						
34.	<i>Corydalis ochroleuca</i> Koch subsp. <i>leiosperma</i> (Conr.) Hayek; <i>Pseudofumaria</i> <i>alba</i> (Mill.) Lidén subsp. <i>leiosperma</i> (P. Conrath) Lidén	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Papaveraceae</i>	Mlađa, mlađa žučkasta	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Grmeč, Šator, Dinara, Kamešnica, Vlašić, Treskavica, Prenj, Čvrstica, Čabulja – puktone stijena od montanog do subalpinskog pojasam brdo Hum kod Jajca (locus classicus) – krečnjački sipari, česta među kamenim blokovima i gornadama unutar bukavih i bukovo-jelovih šuma, a ponekad i u pukotinama stijena u montanom i subalpinskom pojasu; kanjon rijeke Une, vrlo brojna na siparima krečnjaka u dolini Une kod Bosanske Krupe, Igman i Bjelašnica						
35.	<i>Crocus biflorus</i> Mill.; <i>C.</i> <i>lineatus</i> Jan; <i>C. italicus</i> Gaudin; <i>C. argenteus</i> Sabine; <i>C. weldenii</i> Hoppe & Fürnr.; <i>C.</i> <i>adamii</i> J. Gay; <i>C. minimus</i> Hook., non DC.; <i>C.</i> <i>annulatus</i> Herb.; <i>C.</i> <i>pusillus</i> Ten.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Iridaceae</i>	Dvocvjetni šafran	CR	Navedeno	
Rasprostranjenost: Šume okoline Trebinja						
36.	<i>Cyclamen neapolitanum</i> Ten.; <i>C. hederifolium</i> Aiton	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Primulaceae</i>	Napuljska ciklama, napuljska skrižalina	CR	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Ljubuški, Domanovići, Hutovo Blato, Ravno, Počitelj, Bivolje polje, Žitomislići, Buna, plato Dubrava						
37.	<i>Cyclamen purpurascens</i> Mill.; <i>C. europaeum</i> auct.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Primulaceae</i>	Šumska ciklama, šumska skrižalina	LC	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Bosanski Novi - Kozinac, Ripač, Krupa - Vučjak, Banja Luka, Kozara - Mitrovića Kamen i Moštanica, Donji Vakuf, Glogovac, Ljuša, Semešnica, Kupres, Gubin, Glamoč, Travnik, Vitez – dolina Lašve, Busovača, Jajce, Pogorelica, Maglaj - Šikola, Zenica - Radojčići, Tarčin, Pazarić, Trebević, Miljacka, Lapišnica, okolina Sarajeva, Sutjeska na Drini, Vrabac, Bijela, Konjic, Drežnica, Raketnica, Preslica, Idbar, Prenj: Tisovica, Porim i Bjelašnica, Čvrstica, Čabulja, Plasa, Ošljari, Tisno						
38.	<i>Cyclamen repandum</i> Sibth. Et Sm.; <i>C. vernale</i> sensu O. Schwarz, non Mill.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Primulaceae</i>	Primorska ciklama, primorska skrižalina	CR	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Gljiva, Trebinje, Sutorina						
39.	<i>Cynanchum huteri</i> (Vis. et Asch.); <i>Vincetoxicum huteri</i> Vis. et Asch.	Red: <i>Gentianales</i> Familija: <i>Asclepiadaceae</i>	Huterov lastavičnjak, Huterova lastavina	EN	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Kamenjare, među kamenim blokovima na šarpastom terenu u zoni termofilnih šuma i šikara <i>Quercetalia pubescentis</i> Br.-Bl., na sunčanim, toplim, suhim, rastresitim, blago do umjereno kiselim humzonom skeletnim tlima na nižim nadmorskim visinama, Podvelež – Mostar, Hum, Gornja Dubrava, Glavska						

40.	<i>Cypripedium calceolus</i> L.; <i>C. reginae</i> auct., non Walter	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orchidaceae</i>	Gospina papučica, prosmic tičji	CR	Navedena	NT
Rasprostranjenost: Uspon od Drinića na Klekovaču, u blizu Starigrada kod Sarajeva, na dolomitu u blizini Potoka podno Klekovače						
41.	<i>Digitalis lanata</i> Ehrh.; <i>D. orientalis</i> auct. balcan., non Lam.; <i>D. lamarckii</i> auct. balcan., non Ivanina	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Besniće, škripavac, pustikara glatka	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Živi na rubovima kserotermnih šuma i šikara, na čistinama; okolina Rudog: Cikota, Resići, Mioča, Murovo						
42.	<i>Diphasium alpinum</i> (L.) Rothm.; <i>Lycopodium alpinum</i> L	Red: <i>Lycopodiales</i> Familija: <i>Lycopodiaceae</i>	Alpska crvotočina. alpska prečica	DD	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Vranica pl. gdje gradi specifičnu asocijaciju <i>Lycopodietum alpini</i>						
43.	<i>Dryopteris cristata</i> (L.) A. Gray (Ran Kram); <i>Lastrea cristata</i> (L.) C. Presl; <i>Nephrodium cristatum</i> Michx.; <i>Aspidium cristatum</i> (L.) Sw.; <i>Polystichum cristatum</i> (L.) Roth	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Driopterdiaceae</i>	Tresetna paprat	DD	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka						
44.	<i>Epipogium aphyllum</i> Sw.; <i>E. epipogium</i> (L.) H. Karst.; <i>E. gmelini</i> Rich.; <i>E. gmelinii</i> Rich.; <i>Ophrys aphylla</i> Schmidt	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orchidaceae</i>	Bezlisni nabradac	DD	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Dosta rijetka biljka. Naseljava montani vegetacijski pojas, u sjenovitim bukovim, bukovo-jeloim i smrekovitim šumama na debelom sloju listimca ili trulom granju i drveću do 1500 m. Zanimljivo je i istaknuti da se ova biljka veoma često javlja u pauzama od nekoliko godina na istom lokalitetu.						
45.	<i>Eranthis hiemalis</i> (L.) Salisb. <i>Helleborus hyemalis</i> L.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Ozimica, rana ozimica, titra	CR ili EW	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Krajina - Otoka, brda oko Banja Luke, kod Doboja - sastav Usore i Bosne, kod Vranduka, kanon Vrbasa, Visoko, voćnjaci uoko Sarajeva, Vranduk, Fojnica						
46.	<i>Erythronium dens-canis</i> L.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Pasji zub	LC	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Vranica, Trebević, Igman, Bjelašnica, Treskavica, Ozren (kod Sarajeva), Preslica pl., Plasa, Bijela Gora						
47.	<i>Euphrasia minima</i> Jacq. ex DC.; <i>E. matfeldii</i> W. Becker	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Patuljasta očanica	DD	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Na rudinama, snježanicima, pašnjacima i u klekovini bora u pretplaninskom pojasu od 1.700 m do najviših vrhova naših planina, Maglič, Volujak						
48.	<i>Galanthus nivalis</i> L.; <i>G. nivalis</i> L. ssp. <i>humboldtii</i> N. Zeybek; <i>G. nivalis</i> L. ssp. <i>imperati</i> (Bertol.) Baker.; <i>G. nivalis</i> ssp. <i>subplicatus</i>	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Amaryllidaceae</i>	Visibaba,vinglica, deklica,dremavka,d remenka,dremuljka ,drimovac,dremova c, podremak, pedremun,rigelčiki, debeloglavka	LC	Nije navedena	NT
Rasprostranjenost: Kozara, Osječnica, Raduša, Vlašić, Vranica, Ozren, Trebević, Bitovnja, okolina Mostara, Trebinja						
49.	<i>Galanthus reginae-olgae</i> Orph.; <i>Chianthemum olgae</i>	Red: <i>Asparagales</i>		DD	Nije navedena	VU

	(Orph. ex Boiss.) Kuntze; <i>G. nivalis</i> L. ssp. <i>reginae-olgae</i> (Orph.) Gottl.-Tann.; <i>G. nivalis</i> L. var. <i>europaeus</i> Beck f. <i>olgae</i> (Orph. ex Boiss.) Beck; <i>G. nivalis</i> L. var. <i>reginae-olgae</i> Fiori; <i>G. olgae</i> Orph. Ex Boiss.	Familija: <i>Amaryllidaceae</i>				
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka						
50.	<i>Gentiana lutea</i> L. subsp. <i>Symphandra</i> (Murb.) Hayek; <i>G. symphyandra</i> Murb.	Red: Gentianales Familija: <i>Gentianaceae</i>	Žuta sirištara, srčanik, sirištara, lincura	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Šator, Cincar, Dinara, Treskavica, Prenj, Plasa, Čvrstica, Velež – pašnjaci, među stijenama subalpinskog pojasa, Petrovac, Vakuf, Veliki Cincar, Prolog – Livno, Rosni Dolac – Dinara, Oštri vrt – Kupres, Vlašić pl., Bjelašnica pl., Vlahinja pl., Gola Jahorina, Trijeska – Jahorina pl., Maglić, Volujak, Zelengora pl., Lisin – Ivan pl., Bjelašnica pl.						
51.	<i>Geum bulgaricum</i> Pančić; <i>Sieversia bulgarica</i> (Pančić) Nyman	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Bugarski blaženak	LC	Nije navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Čabulja – Sedlo (1500 m); Čvrstica: na stijenama sa borom krivuljom, stijene ispod Ostrovače, Muharnica; Pešti brda – Bukova glava pukotine krečnjačkih stijena (1900 m) sjever						
52.	<i>Geum molle</i> Vis. Et Pančić	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Zdravac, pustenasti blaženak	DD	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Bokševica – Ostrožac						
53.	<i>Goodyera repens</i> (L.) R. Br.; <i>Peramium repens</i> (L.) Salisb. ex C.C. Curtis	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Puzava oštroplutka	EN	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Grmeč, Osječenica, Klekovača						
54.	<i>Hacquetia epipactis</i> (Scop.) DC.; <i>Dondia epipactis</i> Spreng.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Šumsko volujsko uho, nizanjka, pesji ostvar	DD	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Raste na umjereno vlažnim do umjereno suhim, bazičnim, neutralnim ili umjereno kiselim, hranjivim, humoznim tlima od nizina do montanog pojasa na planinama zapadne Bosne						
55.	<i>Helleborus hercegovinus</i> Martinis; <i>H. multifidus</i> Maly et auct. Bosn., non Vis.; <i>H. multifidus</i> Vis. ssp. <i>hercegovinus</i> (Martinis) B. Mathew	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Hercegovački kukurijek	VU	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Šator pl., Osječenica, Cincar, Crvanj, Velež, Čvrstica						
56.	<i>Helleborus multifidus</i> Vis.; <i>H. odorus</i> Waldst. & Kit. subsp. <i>multifidus</i> (Vis.) Hayek	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Rascjepani kukurjek, patorka, sprež, sprž, krški kukurijek	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Dinara, Livanjsko polje, Kupres						
57.	<i>Hepatica nobilis</i> Schreb.; <i>H. triloba</i> Chaix; <i>Anemone angulosa</i> auct., non Lam.; <i>A. hepatica</i> L.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Jetrenka, jetrenik, jetrenka trokrpa, očesa mačkina, trojica, ditelina velika zlatna	VU	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Oko Banja Luke, Travnik, Bugojna, Kupresa, Vareša, Sarajeva, Glamoča, te planinama Veliki Malovan, Kamešnica, Cincar, Šator, Dinara						

58.	<i>Hesperis dinarica</i> G. Beck. in Domer; <i>H. nivea</i> G. Beck, non Haumg	Red: <i>Brassicales</i> Familija: <i>Brassicaceae</i>	Dinarska večernica	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Vlašić, Vranica - svijetle prorijeđene šume, šumske čistine, rubovi šuma subalpskog i alpskog pojasa., kotar Vareš – u dolini Lužnice (600-680 m) i kod Zlokučke luke (750 m)						
59.	<i>Hieracium pallescentifrons</i> Maly K et Zahn.; <i>H. murorum</i> L.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteriaceae</i>	Šumska runjika	DD	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Zvijezda pl., Ravna pl., Igman, Trebević, Ozren (kod Sarajeva), Romanija, Treskavica, Čabulja, Plasa						
60.	<i>Himantoglossum</i> <i>calcaratum</i> G. Beck	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>		VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Obronci Trebevića, kod Lukavice kod Sarajeva, Suha u klancu Sutjeske, Maglić, Ljubinskoj pl. kod Zablaha						
61.	<i>Hyacinthella dalmatica</i> (Baker) Chouard; <i>H.</i> <i>dalmatica</i> (Avé-Lall.) Trinajstić; <i>H. pallens</i> Schur; <i>Hyacinthus dalmaticus</i> Baker; <i>H. pallens</i> Vis.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Dalmatinski zumbulčić	CR	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Kamešnica, Dinara, Velež (1600 m), Glavska						
62.	<i>Lamium orvala</i> L.; <i>Orvala</i> <i>lamioides</i> DC.; <i>L. vulgare</i> (Pers.) Fritsch; <i>L.</i> <i>lovcevicum</i> Rohlena; <i>L.</i> <i>luteum</i> (Huds.) Krock.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Lamiaceae</i>	Velika mrtva kopriva	LC	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Bosanski Novi – Otoka, između Malog Radića i Bihaća, dolina Une kod Ostrošča, Drenovo kod Bihaća, Klekovača, Osječenica, Jajce - Jezero Plive, Suljaga pl., Kamešnica pl., Prenj - Bjelašnica						
63.	<i>Leontopodium alpinum</i> Cass.; <i>Antennaria</i> <i>leontopodium</i> (L.) Gaertn.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteraceae</i>	Planinski runolist, runolist	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Osječenica, Šator, Klekovača, Dinara, Prenj, Tisovica – Prenj pl., Mali Prenj kod Jablanice, u Čvrnsnica: pukotine stijena, ispod Ostrovače, Jelenak, Klapavcima na Čvrnsnici, Mrcina draga, Ploča (1800 m), Idbar – Tisovica (1300m), Plasa – Razkošće, Klek kod Bihaća, Šator pl., Kelikovača pl., Osječenica pl., Troglav, Čabulja – pukotine krečnjačkih stijena, planinski pašnjaci na krečnjacima i dolomitima, Ošljar (1600 m)						
64.	<i>Lilium martagon</i> L.; <i>L.</i> <i>cattaniae</i> (Vis.) Vis.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Zlatni ljiljan	LC	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Kozara, Grmeč, Šator pl., Kamešnica, Dinara, Vlašić, Bjelašnica, Igman, Trebević, Ozren (kod Sarajeva), Prenj, Čvrnsnica, Velež I dr.						
65.	<i>Limodorum abortivum</i> (L.) Sw.; <i>Ionorchis abortiva</i> (L.) Beck; <i>Centrosia abortiva</i> (L.) Sw.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Ljubičasti šiljorep	VU	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Podgomila i Gomila kod Bosanske Krupe, donja Tuzla, oko Travnika, Trebević, Starigrad dolina Miljacke, oko Mostara, Domanovići, Dubrave kod Sovića, brdo Križevac (brdo više Uzinovića, više gradske jezgre Stoca), Počitelj, uz rjeku Tihaljina						
66.	<i>Listera cordata</i> (L.) R. Br.; <i>Cordiophyllum cordatum</i> Ehrh.; <i>Diphyllum cordatum</i> Beck, sinonim (s); <i>Epipactis bifolium</i> Haller f.; <i>E. cordata</i> All.; <i>Neottia cordata</i> Rich.; <i>Ophrys cordata</i> L.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Srcoliki čopotac	DD	Navedena	DD
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka						

67.	<i>Maianthemum bifolium</i> (L.) F. M. Schmidt; <i>M. convallaria</i> Weber	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Dvolisni procijep	VU	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Okolina Bihaća, Osječenica, Dinara, lijeva obala Lepenice kod Kiseljaka, Tarčin, Trebević, Bugojno, Kupres, Malovan, Kamešnica, Šator, okolina Glamoča, Plasa					
68.	<i>Matteucia struthiopteris</i> (L.) Tod.; <i>Onoclea struthiopteris</i> (L.) Roth; <i>Osmunda struthiopteris</i> L.; <i>Struthiopteris filicastrum</i> All.; <i>S. germanica</i> Willd.; <i>S. pennsylvanica</i> Willd.	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Onocleaceae</i>	Nojeva paprat, bujadika, smeđa stela	VU	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Uz obale brdskih hladnih potoka, najčešće u periodično plavljenim šumama johe i vrbe, na aluvijalnim, bogatim i vlažnim tlima. Najčešće obrazuje guste populacije					
69.	<i>Melampyrum trichocalycinum</i> Vandas; <i>M. heracleoticum</i> Boiss. & Orph. in Boiss. var. <i>trichocalycinum</i> (Vandas) K. Maly	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Dlakavočaškasta urodica	VU	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Prenj: Glogovo kod Jablanice (locus classicus) - termofilne svijetle šume i šikare, rubovi šuma, šumske čistine i progaline unutar reda <i>Quercetalia pubescentis</i> Br.-Bl., Pribilje u dolini Rakitnice, u dolini Doljanke kod Doljana, Skok na Prenj pl., Orahovica kod Nemile, Brasina pl., iznad Bijelog polja, klanac Risovca, kod Jablanice, u dolini Rakitnice kod Blaca, Doljanka (540 m,) Glogovo pl. (460-630 m), Prenj Skok, klanac Risovac – Aleksin Han (cca. 500 m), kod Jablanice					
70.	<i>Notholaena marantae</i> (L.) Desv.; <i>Paraceterach marantae</i> (L.) R.M. Tryon; <i>Cheilanthes marantae</i> (L.) Domin	Red: <i>Polypodiales</i> Familija: <i>Pteridaceae</i>	Paprat, ljuskasa pljevika	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Ozimice – Šiljati vrh, u subasocijaciji <i>Pinetum silvestris-nigrae seslerietosum latifoliae</i> na toplom skeletnom i strmom tlu, jedino na serpentinima vezana za goli supstrat, na području oko srednjeg toka Krivaje i u istočnoj Bosni u zajednici borovih šuma sa crnjušom <i>Pinetum sylvestris-nigrae seslerietosum rigida</i>					
71.	<i>Omphalodes verna</i> Moench	Red: <i>Caryophyllales</i> Familija: <i>Boraginaceae</i>	Proljetno mišje uho, modrica	CR	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Kod Ripča u blizini Bihaća					
72.	<i>Orchis maculata</i> L.; <i>Dactylorhiza maculata</i> (L.) Soó	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Muški kaćun, mledac	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Gomila, Osječenica, Klekovača, Šiša pl., Lisin pl., Vilenica, okolina Travnika, okolina Sarajeva i Vareša, Kamešnica, Malovan, Vještica					
73.	<i>Orchis purpurea</i> Huds.; <i>O. fusca</i> Jacq.; <i>O. lokiana</i> H. Baumann; <i>O. maxima</i> K. Koch; <i>O. moravica</i> Jacq.; <i>O. purpureus</i> Asch. Et Graebn.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Grimizni kaćun	VU	Navedena LC
Rasprostranjenost: Kod Banja Luke, dolina Spreče kod Kiseljaka, okolina Travnika I Guče Gore, Trebević, Romanija, Crvanj, Kamešnica, kod Uvca					
74.	<i>Orobanche flava</i> Martius in F. Schultz; <i>O. flava</i> Mart. ex F.W. Schultz	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Orobanchaceae</i>	Volovod	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Čvršnica ispod Crepulje točilo (1400 m), Kozara, Travnik, Halapi u dolini potoka Koševo – Sarajevo na vrsti <i>Petasites hybridus</i> , u dolini Govze na Leliji pl.					

75.	<i>Orobanche salviae</i> F. Schultz ex Koch in Rohling; <i>O. salviae</i> F.W. Schultz ex W.D.J.Koch	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Orobanchaceae</i>	Kravovod	DD	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: U šumi Babine i Debele kose na Mračajskom brdu i na Smolinu kod Žepča (kao f. <i>bosniaca</i> Beck)					
76.	<i>Paeonia corallina</i> Retz.; <i>P. mascula</i> (L.) Mill.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Mosur, trava od tri rožiča	CR	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Velika Gomila kod Cazina, Grmeč, Gredoviti Vrh, Radovan kod Posušja					
77.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> L.; <i>P. feminea</i> (L.) Desf.; <i>P. peregrina</i> auct. fl. ital. non Miller	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Obični božur, božur ženski, božurić, duhovska ruža, kralje cviet, kurjak, mačur, trojačka ruža, turkarica, devetak, božurak	CR	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Treskavica, Galovo polje ispod planine Kovač, Borova Glava kod Livna, Krbaljine					
78.	<i>Pedicularis hoermanniana</i> K. Maly; <i>P. foliosa</i> auct. balcan., non L.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Planinski ušljivac, Hermanov ušljivac	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Padine Bukovika prema dolini Vogošće (locus classicus), Bjelašnica – mezofilne ili vlažne livade, rubovi šume, šumske progatine i čistine u montanom i subalpskom pojasu. Osječenica kod Petrovca, Šator, Vaganj, Dinara, Uilica pl., Prolog, Kamešnica, Vitorog, Cincar pl., Malovan pl., Paklina kod Šuice, Vlašić pl., Vranica, Nebešina – Ozren, Bukovik kod Sarajeva, Vučja Luka, Romanija pl., Veselinovac, Panjevi kod Dovlića, Puhov Čair iznad Dovlića, Trebević, Dvorište, Kasin-dol, ravna pl., Gola Jahorina, Klek, Vitez, Crni Vrh, Babin do – Igman pl., Hranisava, Vlahinja pl., Ivan pl., Treskavica, Stabrovača, Poda, Konjska voda – Zelengora, Pleča kod Tjentišta, Suha, Dragoš-sedlo – Maglič pl., Volujak, lisiin, Ljubina kod Konjica, Krbaljina, Kalinovnik, Lebršnik pl. kod Gacka, Baba pl., Bijela gora (kao var. <i>hermanniana</i>)					
79.	<i>Petasites kablikianus</i> Tsch. Ex Berchtold; <i>P. kablikianus</i> Tausch ex Bercht.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteraceae</i>		EN	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Kod Drvara u svezi <i>Cratoneurion commutati</i> oko izvora po dolomitu, Čvrstica: Drinača točilo, Ostrovača (1500-1600 m), Strmenica, Ljuta – Konjic (320 m), Prenj – Boračka draga (1040 m), Prenj: Borašnica (1130 m), Prenj - Glogovo (1300 m, 1400 m), Prenj – Sminj u <i>Fagetum sylvaticum</i> (880 m), Cincar (1400 m), Troglav kod Livna, Šator pl. na točilu kod Jezera, Vlašić pl., kod Kamenice, uz Gostović potoka, uz Lužnica potok, uz rijeku Bosnu između Rospotočja i zenice, uz Misoča potok, oko vodopada Skakavac, u klancu Mokranjske i Paljanske Miljacke, ispod Starog grada uz Miljacku, ispod vrela Paljanske Miljacke, uz Kasidolski potok, u Velikom kotlu na Bjelašnica pl. (cca. 1800 m), na točilu ispod Oblika na Treskavica pl., uz Bistricu na Ravnoj pl., na točilu na sjevernoj padini Gole Jahorine, kod Banje stijene u dolini Prače, kod Krive Bare, Stjepan klanac uz Džauer potok ispod Turske karaule na Zelengori, Bukovik u dolini Govca potoka, u dolini Suhe između Maglića i Volujaka, u dolini Sutjeske kod Suhe, uz Nikšan potok kod Graba					
80.	<i>Peucedanum longifolium</i> W. et K.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Dugolisna pukovica, dugolisni smudnjak	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Planinska biljka koja raste na serpentinama u borovim šumama istočne Bosne, vrlo kržljivog rasta, Podporim - Rujište (840 m)					
81.3	<i>Peucedanum neumayeri</i> (Vis.) Reichenb. fil.; <i>P. arenarium</i> Waldst. et Kit. ssp. <i>neumayeri</i> (Vis.) Stoj. et Stef.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Neumajerova siljevina	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Okolina Konjica, Drvara, Lastve pionirske zajednice na ogoljenim dolomitima gdje je karakteristična vrsta podsveze <i>Peucedanion neumayerii</i> H. Ritter, sveze <i>Chrysopogoni-Satureion</i> Horvat & Horvatić, ali su česte populacije i na krečnjaku, dolomiti i duboke riječne klisure. Područje Vrtaljica izdvojeno je kao manji botanički rezervat u površini od 100 ha i proteže se od glavne ceste do vrha Zlatara i do Suhog Dola, Grabovica (135 m)					

82.	<i>Platanthera bifolia</i> (L.) Rich.; <i>P. bifolia</i> (L.) Rchb.; <i>Habenaria bifolia</i> L.; <i>Orchis alba</i> Lam.; <i>O. bifolia</i> L.; <i>O. solstitialis</i> Boenn.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Mirisavi dvolist, mirisavi vimenjak, civet gorov, liepa fraila, lijepa gospica, troper mudan, volovod, volovod mali, trolista	NT	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Grmeč, Osječenica, Klekovača, Kamešnica, Malovan, Vlašić, Vranica, Bjelašnica, Igman, Trebević, Treskavica, Šuljaga, Malovan, Porim, kod Nevesinja, dolina Trebišnjice						
83.	<i>Platanthera chlorantha</i> (Custer) Rchb.; <i>P. bifolia</i> (L.) Rchb. f. <i>clavata</i> Vis.; <i>Orchis chlorantha</i> Custer; <i>O. montana</i> auct.; <i>O. virescens</i> Zollik.	Red: <i>Asparagales</i> Familija: <i>Orhidaceae</i>	Zelenkasti dvolist, zelenkasti vimenjak	NT	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Gomila kod Krupe, Grmeč, kod Banja Luke, okolina Vareša, Travnika, Bugojna, Šuljaga kod Kupresa, Gljiva kod Trebinja, šuma Dubrava kod Sovića						
84.	<i>Polygonatum latifolium</i> (Jacq.) Desf.; <i>Convallaria</i> <i>latifolia</i> Jacq.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Širokolisni Salmunov pečat	EN	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Kod Sirovca na Igmanu, oko Mostara						
85.	<i>Potentilla carniolica</i> A. Kerner; <i>P. breviscapa</i> Vest; <i>P. micrantha</i> Ramond ex DC. var. <i>carniolica</i> (A. Kem.) Th. Wolf	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Kranjska petoprsta	VU	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Smolin kod Žepča - svijetle listopadne, mješovite i četinarske šume i šikare, rubovi šuma, živice, međe i šumski proplanci, na umjereno suhim, toplim, hranjivim, humoznim kamenitim tlima, od nizina do montanog pojasa						
86.	<i>Potentilla visianii</i> Pančić: <i>P.</i> <i>poterifolia</i> Vis. & Pančić; <i>P.</i> <i>pimpinelloides</i> Pančić	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Vizajnijska petoprsta	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Čabulja, Čvrtnica – optimalna staništa na (1200-) 1000-1500 m, puktine stijena, ali je česta i u vegetaciji polusmirenih sipara, među kamenitim blokovima i gromadama						
87.	<i>Primula intricata</i> Gren. Et Godr.; <i>P. elatior</i> ssp. <i>intricata</i> (Gren. et Godr.) Widmar	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Primulaceae</i>	Narovašeni jaglac	LC	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Vranica-Krstac i Matorac, Bjelašnica, Hranisava, Hojta, Treskavica, Igman - Veliko polje, Gola Jahorina, Volujak Maglić, Crevene prljavke, Trzava, Carev Do, Zelengora: Stabrovača, Pod, Donje i Gornje Bare, Lelija, Ljubišnja, Prenj - Ortiš, Velež, Botin						
88.	<i>Primula kitaibeliana</i> Schott; <i>P. candolleana</i> Rchb.; <i>P.</i> <i>integrifolia</i> Vis.; <i>P. viscosa</i> Schultes; <i>P. viscosa</i> Waldst. et Kit.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Primulaceae</i>	Kitajbelov jaglac	LC	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Raste u pukotinam krečnjačkih stijena i na stijenovitim policama u rasponu od 1600-2100 m. Veliki Vran, Prenj - Otiš (1900 m), Kantar, Bjelašnica, Prislav, Čvrtnica (2100 m), Plasa, Oštovača, Drinača, Veliki Vilinac, Čabulja - Ošljara (1600 m), velika Vlajna, Ledenica potok, Velež, Visočica						
89.	<i>Pyrola chlorantha</i> Swartz	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Pyrolaceae</i>	Zelenkasta kruščica	DD	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka						
90.	<i>Pyrola rotundifolia</i> L.; <i>P.</i> <i>rotundifolia</i> ssp. <i>maritima</i> (Kenyon) E. F. Warb.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Pyrolaceae</i>	Okruglolisna kruščica	DD	Navedena	

Rasprostranjenost: Na Trebeviću kod Sarajeva

91.	<i>Ranunculus auricomus</i> L.; <i>R. binatus</i> Kit.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Zlatnožuti žabnjak, potrebice	CR	Navedena
-----	---	---	----------------------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Vlašić, kod Čemernog

92.	<i>Ranunculus crenatus</i> Waldst. et Kit.; <i>R.</i> <i>magellensis</i> Ten.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Narovašeni ljutić	EN	Nije navedena
-----	---	---	-------------------	----	------------------

Rasprostranjenost: Vranica - iznad Prokoškog, Krstac, ispod Ločika

93.	<i>Ranunculus scutatus</i> Waldst. et Kit.; <i>R. thora</i> L.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Ranunculaceae</i>	Žabnjak kolovrc	LC	Navedena
-----	---	---	-----------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Šator, Osječnica, Klekovača, Vitorog, Dinara, Jadovik, Cincar, Vlašić, Vranica, Bjelašnica, Treskavica, Maglić, Volujak, Ivan pl., Preslica, Prenj, Čabulja, Velež, Crvanj, Bijela Gora

94.	<i>Scilla litardierei</i> Breistr; <i>Chouardia litardierei</i> (Breist.) Speta	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Livadski procjepak, lučika, kapula divlja	VU	Navedena DD
-----	---	--	--	----	-------------

Rasprostranjenost: Livanjsko polje, Glamočko polje, Buško blato, Duvanjsko polje, Imotsko polje, Mostarsko blato, Nevesinjsko polje, Gatačko polje, Dabarsko polje, Podrašničko polje, Jelašinovačko polje

95.	<i>Scrophularia bosniaca</i> G. Beck	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Bosanski strupnik	EN	Navedena
-----	---	--	-------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Raste u svijetlim bukovim šumama, na rubovima šuma, šumskim čistinama i prosjecima, u klekovini bora, na kamenitim blokovima, često u škarpama, Livanjsko polje, Plasa, Plasa – Muharnica, Prenj – Obrlin. Trnovsko jezero na Maglić pl., Lelija, Zelengora, Vrelo Prače, okolina Sarajeva, Dovlići, Pale, Hodža, Ubojište, Ravna pl., Mehina luka, Hranisava, Bjelašnica, na Rudini kod Dovlića (oko 1370 m), Treskavica, Husad pl., Velika Ljubuša, Vučja Bara kod Gacka, Klinje, Poljana – Vlasulja, Drugovići – Mušica, Gacko, Nevesinje, Prenj, Orjen - na sjenovitim kamenitim mjestima, Hranisava (locus classicus) – na svježim do umjereno svježim, više-manje hranjivim umjereno kiselim humzonom, kamentim tlima u subalpskom i alpskom pojasu.

96.	<i>Scrophularia laciniata</i> W. et K.; <i>S. heterophylla</i> Willd. ssp. <i>laciniata</i> (Waldst. et Kit.) Maire et Petitm.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Krpasti strupnik	EN	Navedena
-----	---	--	------------------	----	----------

 Rasprostranjenost: Vlašić – ekosistem sipara na krečnjacima (*Silenion marginatae*) na području Devečanskih i Paklarskih stijena na J, JI i JZ ekzpozicijama od 1000 do 1500 m, Čvrstica pukotine stijena, Mali Prenj 1800 m, Plasa, Vran – Divić, Na Prologu kod Livna, na Lisini kod Drežnice, Volujak, Maglić, Sutjeska, Skakavac kod Sarajeva, Dovlići, Gola Jahorina, ravna pl., Klek, Hranisava, Bjelašnica, Romanija, Vratilo na Treskavici, Mokranjska Miljack, Illova – Trnovo, Klekovača, Dinara

97.	<i>Scrophularia scopolii</i> Hoppe in Pers.; <i>S. scopolii</i> Hoppe	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Skopolijev strupnik	DD	Navedena
-----	---	--	---------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Mioče kod Rudog, Vardište, Motka, Skakavac kod Sarajeva, Zovik kod Pazarića, Ravna pl., Srebrnik, Pajtov Han kod Vareša, Ozren kod Maglaja, Tuzla, Vlašić pl., Klanac rijeke Unca, Ljubinja pl. kod Konjica, klanac Mušnice kod Gacka

98.	<i>Scrophularia tristis</i> K. Maly; <i>S. canina</i> L. var. <i>tristis</i> K. Maly; <i>S. hoppii</i> Koch var. <i>tristis</i> K. Maly; <i>S. canina</i> L. subsp. <i>tristis</i> (K. Maly) V. Nikolić	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Uskolisni strupnik, žalosni strupnik	EN	Navedena
-----	--	--	---	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: U dolini Dubošćice kod Vareša, uz Krivaju kod Careve Čuprije, kod Strmice na Limu, Stratište kod Višegrada, dolina potoka Kruševica kod Drinskog, okolina Rudog - izraziti serpentinit na serpentinskoj drobinu, najčešće na usjecima i nasipima šumskih cesta i puteva, te na rastrošenim kamenjarama unutar svijetlih crnoborovih i bjeloborovih šuma od 325 do 1300 m, vezana za serpentine u Bosni

99.	<i>Scrophularia vernalis</i> L.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i>	Proljetni strupnik	DD	Nije navedena
-----	---------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----	------------------

		Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>				
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka						
100.	<i>Selaginella helvetica</i> (L.) Spring; <i>Lycopodium helveticum</i> L.	Red: Selaginellales Familija: Selaginellaceae	Helvetska selaginela, švicarska selagina	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Planinska biljaka koja je inače rasprostranjena na visinama iznad 1500 m, a koja raste na serpentinima u nižim predjelima; na području oko srednjeg toka Krivaje i u istočnoj Bosni u zajednici borovih šuma sa crmjušom <i>Pinetum sylvestris-nigrae seslerietosum rigida</i> , Plasa (2200 m), na podnožju Veleža kod Brovnice, Bjelašnica						
101.	<i>Siler trilobum</i> (L.) Crantz; <i>Laser trilobum</i> (L.) Borkh.	Red: <i>Apiales</i> Familija: <i>Apiaceae</i>	Trorežasti timoj, bučevina	DD	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Igman-Bjelašnica; po šumama na Šuljagi često, a osim toga još i na velikom Malovanu, Kamešnici, Prologu i oko Preodca						
102.	<i>Stellaria nemorum</i> subsp. <i>Glochidisperma</i> Murbeck; <i>S. montana</i> Pierrat; <i>S. glochidisperma</i> (Murb.) Frey; <i>S. nemorum</i> L. subsp. <i>circaeoides</i> A.F. Schwaz	Red: <i>Caryophyllales</i> Familija: <i>Caryophyllaceae</i>		VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Velež; Crvanj planina do 1500 m, predalpski region; Prenj Boračka Draga (1040 m)						
103.	<i>Streptopus amplexifolius</i> (L.) DC.; <i>Uvularia amplexifolia</i> L.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Obuhvatni čepnjak	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Klekovača, Osječnica, Gola Jahorina, Treskavica, Romanija						
104.	<i>Tanacetum cinerariifolium</i> (Trev.) Schultz Bip.; <i>Pyrethrum cinerariifolium</i> Trevir; <i>Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium</i> (Trevir.) Vis.; <i>C. cinerariaefolium</i> Vis.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteraceae</i>	Buhač, matrikolda, dalmatinski buhač, dalmatinska hrisantema, divlji pelin	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Hercegovina – u vegetaciji kamenjarskih pašnjaka, u svijetlim planinskih šumama alepskog bora, u vegetaciji gariga, u maslinjacima, zapuštenim vinogradima, Porim – Rujište, na stijenama kod Crnog vrha – Grabovica, Diva Grabovica, Jablanica, oko Trebinja, Lastva – Trebinje, oko Mostara, Drežnica, Vučji zub – Gacko						
105.	<i>Telekia speciosa</i> (Schreb.) Baumg.; <i>Bupthalmum cordifolium</i> Waldst. & Kit.; <i>Bupthalmum speciosum</i> Schreb.	Red: <i>Asterales</i> Familija: <i>Asteraceae</i>	Žuti kolotoč, ognjica, veliki volujak, veliki kolotoč	VU		
Rasprostranjenost: Vlašić, Igman, Bjelašnica, Visočica, Prenj, Čvrstica – vegetacija visokih zeleni, uz rub šumskih puteva, obale planinskih potoka i izvora, šumske čistine, gradi asocijaciju <i>Telekietum speciosae</i> Tregubov na planinama u pojasu bukve i jele i to na starijim sječinama, uz obale planinskih potoka i izvora i u kraškim vrtućama; Bihać, Klekovača, Gujin do – Vlašić pl., Krezluk, Mravinjac – Jajce, Bučija pl. – Nemila, Karičev čaj – Ozren pl., Ravne – Manita gora, Gradina – Pale, uz Paljansku Miljacku, Igman, Bjelašnica pl., Romanija, Jahorina, treskavica, Žovik, Pazarić, Maglić, Volujak, Zelengora, između Kladnja i Olova, Umljani na Visočica pl., Prenj pl., Čvrstica pl.						
106.	<i>Tozzia alpina</i> L. ssp. <i>Carpathica</i> ; <i>T. carpathica</i> Wolll.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Orobanchaceae</i>	Tocija, Karpatska tocija	VU	Navedena	DD
Rasprostranjenost: Prašuma Lom, Klekovača						
107.	<i>Verbascum bosnense</i> K. Maly; <i>V. glabratum</i> Friv. ssp. <i>bosnense</i> (K. Malý) Murb.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Bosanska divizma	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Vareš, Donja Borovica – u brdskom pojasu, na otvorenim kamenjarama, na rubovima svijetlih šuma i šikara, uz ceste i puteve, većinom na serpentinskoj podlozi, zastupljena u istočnoj Bosni, dolina Rzave kod Dobruna, Rudo i Varda pl., Čikoća pl. kod Rudog, Drinsko u dolini Kruševica kod Višegrada, Vareš, Donja Borovica						

108.	<i>Veronica saturejoides</i> Vis.	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Scrophulariaceae</i>	Vrskova, čestoslavica, vriskolika čestoslavica	EN	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Šator, Dinara, Kamešnica, Krug pl. Cincar, Bjelašnica, Hranisava, Treskavica, Visočica, Prenj, Čvrstica, Čabulja, Velež, Vitorog, Vran, Baba pl. – vegetacija planinskih rudina sveze <i>Seslerion juncifoliae</i> H-at i <i>Oxytropidion dinaricae</i> Lkšič.; Bjelašnica – opservatorij, na pašnjaku, Mačkovo polje ili Macipolje, na pravcu SI-JZ povrh Šitnika na 1800 m, Čabulja – Ošljari, Jelenak – Rakitno, Vran – Bijela Glavica</p>						
109.	<i>Vicia montenegrina</i> Rohlena; <i>V. orbelica</i> Stoj. & Stef.	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Crnogorska grahorica	VU	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Nalazimo je u rasponu od 900-1760 m. Treskavica, Bukovik kod Sarajeva, Jahorina (1700-1760 m), pl. Bokševica kod Ostrožca, Gola Jahorina, Šator, Bokševica kod Ostrožca, kanjon Raketnice, Klekovača pl. – Kraljeve livade (1660 m)</p>						
110.	<i>Vicia oroboides</i> Wulfen.	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Žučkasta grahorica	LC	Navedena	LC
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Osječnica, Klekovača, Vitorog, Šuljaga, Malovan, Plazenica, Kupres, Kamešnica, Vještica, Troglav, Šator, Jedovik, Vlašić, Igman, Bjelašnica, Trebević, Sutjeska, Tjentište, Maglić, Volujak; Prenj, Čvrstica</p>						
111.	<i>Viola beckiana</i> Fiala	Red: <i>Malpighiales</i> Familija: <i>Violaceae</i>	Bekova ljubica	NT	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Smolin kod Žepča, Stožer, Plazenica, Kladanj - Muške vode, Kupreskod Han Luke, na Stolovcu između Donjeg Vakufa i Jajca, između Bugojna i Kupresa, Han Koprivnica</p>						
Drveće i grmlje						
Br.	Vrsta	Red/Familija	Narodni naziv	Kon. status FBiH	Kon. status RS	Kon. status IUCN
1.	<i>Acer heldreichii</i> Orph. ex Boiss. subsp. <i>visianii</i> K. Maly; <i>A. visianii</i> Nym.	Red: <i>Sapindales</i> Familija: <i>Aceraceae</i>	Planinski javor, grčki javor	EN	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: U zoni četinarskih i subalpskih bukovih šuma, te u zoni subalpskih vršтина, na krečnjaku i silikatima, različitim tipovima tala, od organomineralnih rendzina do kiselih smeđih tala i podzola. Najčešće na S ekspozicijama i udolinama, na mjestima gdje se duže zadržava snijeg (1000 – 2000 m). Gradi zajednicu <i>Aceri visianii-Fagetum</i> Fuk. et Stef. 1958. Mehti dol na Trebeviću (1900 m)</p>						
2.	<i>Acer intermedium</i> Pane. (incl. <i>A. hyrcanum</i> Fisch. et Meyer); <i>A. hyrcanum</i> Fisch. & C.A. Mey.	Red: <i>Sapindales</i> Familija: <i>Aceraceae</i>	Prelazni makljen	EN	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Veći deo Balkanskog poluotoka; od blizu Istre, na jug do Grčke, na istok do u Bugarsku, na sjever do područja Đerdapa. Predstavlja endemit Balkanskog poluostrva, sa tijesnim (morfološkim, ekološkim, po svoj prilici i filogenetskim) vezama sa kavkasko-maloazijskom vrstom <i>Acer hyrcanum</i> Fisch. et Mey. i krimskom vrstom <i>Acer stevenii</i> Pojark. Dugo je (do studije Fukareka, 1967) smatran samo kao podvrsta ili varijetet vrste <i>A. hyrcanum</i> Fisch. et Mey. <i>Acer intermedium</i> Panc. var. <i>paradoxum</i> Borum. Sint. f. <i>acutilobum</i> Beck – Drežnica na 105 m nadmorske visine.</p>						
3.	<i>Alnus viridis</i> (Chaix) DC.; <i>A. alnobetula</i> (Ehrh.) R. Hartig	Red: <i>Fagales</i> Familija: <i>Betulaceae</i>	Zelena joha, planinska joha	EN	Nije navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Vranica, Zec, Bitovnja; Vranica – Matorac, Tikva, Sikira, Vitreuša i Bitovnja</p>						
4.	<i>Arctous alpina</i> (L.) Niedenzu; <i>Arctostaphylos alpinus</i> (L.) Sprengel	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Ericaceae</i>	Medvjede uho alpsko	DD	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Vranica: na padinama Prokoškog jezera (u zajednici <i>Rhododendron hirsutum</i>) (cca. 1800-2000 m), na Krstacu, Bjelašnica: na kamenitoj padini na Velikoj Vlahinji oko Karamustafinih čaira, na Velikoj Hranisavi kod Mehine luke, Trebević, Treskavica, Zelengora- Gornje bare, Ulješin vrh između Donjih i Gornjih bara ispod vrha Tovarnice, Maglić: Prijedor – Crvene priljage, Slavigorski potok – Volujak, Prenj, Bjelašnica, Čvrstica: na kamenitim padinama (cca. 1600 m) i Drijenači, Veliki Vilinac (cca. 2000 m)</p>						

5.	<i>Berberis croatica</i> Horvat; <i>B.aetnensis</i> (C. Presl.) Rouy et Fouc.	Red: <i>Ranunculales</i> Familija: <i>Berberidaceae</i>	Hrvatska žutika, etnanska žutika	VU	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Kamešnica (x=6412673 y=4841060). Nekoliko jedinki je nađeno na Kamešnici u Bosni i Hercegovini, na 400 m od lokaliteta Klanac na visini od 1421 m (43°42' N, 16°55' E), NP Una					
6.	<i>Bruckenthalia spiculifolia</i> (Salisb.) Reichenb.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Ericaceae</i>	Brukentalija	DD	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Hršin kod Nove Kasabe, Guber kod Srebrenice					
7.	<i>Calicotome infesta</i> (C. Presl) Guss.; <i>Calicotome</i> <i>villosa</i> (Poir.) Link	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Opasna hlapinka	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Uskoplje					
8.	<i>Celtis tournefortii</i> Lam.; <i>C. aetnensis</i> Strobl, <i>C.</i> <i>aspera</i> (Ledeb.) Steven	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Cannabaceae</i>	Žuta, koščela, kopriivić, žuta koščela, turnefortov kopriivić	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Više sela Broćanac (padine planine Žabe kod Neuma)					
9.	<i>Chamaecytisus tommasinii</i> (Vis.) Rothm.; <i>Cytisus</i> <i>tommasinii</i> Vis.; <i>C.</i> <i>pauciflorus</i> G. Beck, non Wild.; <i>C. capitatus</i> Jacq. var. <i>pauciflorus</i> Ebel.	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Tomazinijeva žućica	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Crna Rijeka - Trnovo, Rogatica - Rusenovići, Varda pl., Rudo - Paštan brdo					
10.	<i>Corylus colurna</i> L.	Red: <i>Fagales</i> Familija: <i>Betulaceae</i>	Medvjeda lijeska, drvolika lijeska, ljeskovina	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Raste u većem broju reliktnih zajednica toplijih predjela. Traži dublja i svjetlija zemljišta na krečnjaku, od 100 do 1200 m, a penje se i do 1700 m, Prenj – šuma (830 m), Rujjište (1000 m), Bokševica – Ostrožac, Čvrnsnica, kod Vranduka, na Ivanu, na Šatoru, kod Podpožirka, kod Bjelimića, na Čabulji, Veležu, SI od Mostara, na Liscu kod Mostara					
11.	<i>Corylus x intermedia</i> Lodd.	Red: <i>Fagales</i> Familija: <i>Betulaceae</i>	Bijela lijeska	DD	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: U Hercegovini su poznati križanci između obične i mećije lijeske <i>C. x intermedia</i> Loddiges, koja je poznata kao "bijela lijeska"					
12.	<i>Crataegus nigra</i> Waldst. et Kit.; <i>Mespilus nigra</i> (Waldst. & Kit.) Willd.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Panonski crni glog, crni glog	DD	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka					
13.	<i>Crataegus pentagyna</i> Waldst. et Kit. ex Willd.; <i>C. melanocarpa</i> M. Bieb.; <i>Mespilus pentagyna</i> (Willd.) K. Koch	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Petosjemeni glog, peterovratni glog	DD	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka					
14.	<i>Cytisus bosniacus</i> G. Beck	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Bosanska žućica	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Trebević – Orovac - Draguljevac (1150 m), kanjon Miljacke kod Kozje ćuprije, Romanija, Jahorina					
15.	<i>Daphne blagayana</i> Freyer; <i>Thymelaea dendryobryum</i> Rothm.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Thymelaeaceae</i>	Borika, blagajev likovac, maslinica	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Ozren kod Maglaja, Zvijezda, Konjuh, Čvrnsnica – šikare, svijetle crnaborove šume, šumarci, na krečnjaku, dolomitu i serpentinu od montanog do submontanog pojasa, u borovoj šumi sa crnjušom (<i>Pinetum silvestris – nigrae typicum</i> Horv., kao karakteristična vrsta, vezana za vlažnija staništa, Prenj Skok, krečnjaci i dolomiti planine					

Ljubične u JI Bosni; oko sela Lokve i dolomitni vrh Bor kod Pazarića, Ormanj i nekoliko lokaliteta oko Kreševa; na Igmanu – na strmim padinama koje se sa grebena Orman spuštaju prema dolini Krupe u prilično gustoj bukovoj šumi, Borja pl. kod Pribnića, Martin Vis, Smolin kod Žepča, Ozren kod Maglaja, Čalmaš, Tajan, Botan, Velež, Žedni vrh, Zeleni bor, Lemešćak, Tvrtkovac, Popova luka i Kamenica na slivnom području Gostovičke rijeke kod Zavidovića, sliv donje i gomje Maoče, Župelejeve, Grebenac kod Jelaske u području rijeke Krivaje, u šumi Stupčić na Zvijezdi pl., Konjuh pl. kod Kladnja, sliv rijeke Drine: Crni bor kod Štavnja, stijene Sućeske (Sućeske stijene) kod sela Luke, Smrčevo točilo, Novo brdo, Panjak, Veliki Stolac, Božurevac, Panos, Varda i Bijelo brdo kod Višegrada, kod Gumanaca i Dugog hrida, kod Karaule, Metaljke na Paškan-brdu, Budovništu, kod Kuline stijene, Bjeluše, u Dubokom dolu na podnožju Smiljevca, na Glavičici i na Proseko-brdu kod Vardišta, Viogor pl. kod Ustiprača, brdo Cicelj kod Čajniča, padine Pleća iznad Sutjeske kod Tjentišta, Kikalo iznad Popovog mosta na Sutjesci, kod Bijelog jezera u Zelengori, Ravna gora, Meštrovac, Konjsko polje i drugi lokaliteta na zapadnim padinama Ljubuči; Sliv rijeke Bosne: Ormanj pl. kod Pazarića, Oštrik i Plješevec nad Lepenicom, Meorše (Međuvrše) kod Kreševa, Šuplja stijena u izvoršitu Krupe potoka, Lokavsko brdo (Jarčići) (Lokvanjsko brdo blizu Lokava) i na više mjesta ispod Omara iznad Kasatića i jugozapadne padine Stupnika na Igman pl. (Bjelašnica); Šuma Galit istočno od rijeke Ljute kod Konjica, Orahovica uz Jablaničko jezero; Rakov laz (Skok), Idbar, Tvrdi ključ (Borci) Glogovo, Glogošnica, Letukin grad, Međuprenj i na drugim mjestima na sjeverozapadnim padinama planine Prenj kod Jablanice, Diva Grabovica, Rivišća i na istočnim padinama Čvrnsnice

16.	<i>Daphne cneorum</i> L.; <i>D. julia</i> Koso-Pol.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Thymelaeaceae</i>	Crveni uskolisni likovac, cmilje, crveni jeremičak, brijačica	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Kanjon rijeke Une, oko Livna i Drvara i na Volujku u JI Hercegovini. Na drvskom kompleksu je vezana za sastojine crnog bora					
17.	<i>Daphne laureola</i> L.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Thymelaeaceae</i>	Lovorasti likovac, vazdazeleni likovac, lovorolisni likovac	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Rijedak element u šumama na serpentinima, Čvrnsnica i Diva Grabovica bukova šuma, Prenj – Tisovica, Konjic – Rakov laz, u šumama na uzlazu od Udbara na Tisovicu (Prenj), Kotar Zenica, Tajan (760-910 m), Grmeč pl. (1200 m)					
18.	<i>Daphne malyana</i> Blečić	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Thymelaeaceae</i>	Malijev likovac	EN	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Na planinama u Bosni ulazi u sastav endemo-reliktna zajednice <i>Edraiantho-Daphneetum malyanae</i> Lkšić & Šilić, Višegrad, Dobrun - Razdoline, Maglič pl., Zelengora pl., kanjon rijeke Sutjeske, Volujak pl.					
19.	<i>Daphne oleoides</i> Schreb.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Thymelaeaceae</i>	Maslinastolisni likovac	DD	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka					
20.	<i>Dryas octopetala</i> L.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Osmerolatični drijas, fresinica, osinica	VU	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Vranica, Ščit, na Bjelašnici, područje grebena od Opservatorija do Kotlova, u zajednicama reda <i>Seslerietalia coeruleae</i> , Čvrnsnica: na stijenama, Jelenak (1800 m), Drinača (1900 m), Veliki Vilinac, Vran – Bijela Glavica, Plasa, Prenj: Velika kapa (1800 m), Veliki Prenj (1400 m)					
21.	<i>Empetrum hermaphroditum</i> Hagerup; <i>E. nigrum</i> L. subsp. <i>hermaphroditum</i> (Hagerup) Bocher	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Empetraceae</i>	Mahunica, <i>empetrum</i>	DD	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Vranica pl., Ločika, Matorac					
22.	<i>Genista radiata</i> (L.) Scop. var <i>bosniaca</i> Buchegger.	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>		CR	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: na Troglavu					
23.	<i>Genista sericea</i> Wulfen; <i>Cytisus sericeus</i> (Wulfen in jacq.) Vis.	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Svilena žutilovka, svilenkasta žutilovka	NT	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Gredoviti vrh - Grmeč, Čvrstica (1800 m), Bijela Gora - Glijva, Leotar (1229 m), Ledenik, Visoka Glavica

24.	<i>Genista sylvestris</i> Scop. subsp. <i>dalmatica</i> (Bartl.) Lindb.; <i>G. dalmatica</i> Bartl. in Bartl. et H. Wendl.	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Dalamtinska košeničica, dalmatinska žutilovka, dračica	LC	Navedena
-----	---	--	---	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Prolog, Vještica Gora, Troglav, Krug kod Livna, Borova Glava, Hrblijna blizu Glamoča, Grahovo, Grkovci, Džermanica i Bikovac kod Višegrada, Vardište (550 m), Preslica, okolina Konjica, Bigolje, Boračko jezero, Prenj, Glogovo okolina Mostara, Podvelež, Velika Vlajna - Čabulja, Čvrstica, Radovan kod Posušja, Leotar kod Trebinja, Bijela Gora - Vučja, Drvar, Dobrun, rijeka Ugar, Ostrožac dolina rijeke Una kanjon (ca. 270 m)

25.	<i>Ilex aquifolium</i> L.; <i>I. perado</i> auct. iber., non Aiton	Red: <i>Aquifoliales</i> Familija: <i>Aquifoliaceae</i>	Božikovina, grohovo, božje drveće, sviba, narestac, vodolist, česmina, veprina, zelenika	VU	Navedena
-----	--	---	---	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Osječnica, Kamešnica, Dinara, Matorac, Zec, Trebević, Romanija, Ravna pl., Bjelašnica, Zelengora, - listopadne i mješovite šume u brdskom i donjem dijelu subalpinskog pojasa, do oko 1200 m, pretežno u pnaninskim krajevima, u tamnim bukovo-jelovim i bukovim šumama, traži dublja, rahla i bogata krečnjačka tla. Često se nalazi u vidu manjih šumica gdje gusto pokriva površinu od nekoliko stotina metara kvadratnih, inače je pojedinačna ili u manjim grupama, do 1200 m, Čabulja - kamenite padine Golubića (700 m) sjever, u bukoviku na Lupoglavi kod Pazarića, između Ivana i Bradine, blizu Trešanice, česta kod Raške gore

26.	<i>Juniperus sabina</i> L.; <i>Sabina officinalis</i> Garcke; <i>S. vulgaris</i> Antoine	Red: <i>Pinales</i> Familija: <i>Cupressaceae</i>	Glušak, glušak smrič, klekovina ženska, savica smrič gluhi, somina jagodna, varunac, smrdljiva borovnica	LC	Navedena
-----	--	---	--	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Zagorje kod Kalinovika; Rečica pl. kod Ostrošca do 1400 m; Čvrstica kod Starog Klanca (1900 m); Bjelašnica pl. u manjim šumama; Čabulja

27.	<i>Laburnum anagyroides</i> Medik	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Djetelinovo drvo, kopitak gorski, utin, kopitnica, žilovina, pucalina	DD	Nije navedena
-----	--------------------------------------	--	--	----	------------------

Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka

28.	<i>Lonicera borbasiana</i> (O. Kuntze) Degen in Jav.; <i>L.</i> <i>caerulea</i> L. subsp. <i>borbasiana</i> (O. Kuntze) E. Mayer	Red: <i>Dipsacales</i> Familija: <i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	Kozokrvina, Borbašova kozokrvina, Borbašova kozja krv	EN	Navedena
-----	--	--	---	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Čvrstica - Masna luka Borićevac, Klekovača, Vitorog, Šator, Baiba greda, Mala Golija, Troglav, Kamešnica, Kujača, Cincar, Malovan, Bjelašnica (Veliki Kotao, Vlahinja), Hranisava, Lelija, Maglič, Volujak, Vranica (Tikvac cca. 1900 m), Jahorina - Poljice, Čvrstica pl.: Jelenak, prenj pl.: padine Otiša, iznad Jezerca (cca. 1800 m)

29.	<i>Lonicera formanekiana</i> Halacsy; <i>L. alpigena</i> L. subsp. <i>formanekiana</i> (Halácsy) Hayek	Red: <i>Dipsacales</i> Familija: <i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	Planinska kozja krv	CR	Ugrožena
-----	---	--	---------------------	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Orjen pl.: ispod Orjenske lokve (kao subsp. *hectoderma* Blečić et Mayer)

30.	<i>Lonicera glutinosa</i> Visiani	Red: <i>Dipsacales</i> Familija: <i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	Ljepljiva kozja krv, ljepljiva kozokrvina, ljepljivo pasje grožđe	EN	Navedena
-----	-----------------------------------	--	--	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Subalpinski i alpski pojas na čistinama u pojasu bukovih i i šuma munike, u vegetaciji planinskih rudina, među kamenim blokovima, na rubu sipara i sličnim staništima do oko 1900 m., Orjen pl., Vučji zub, Mali Štitnik, iznad Orjenske lokve, Dobri do kod Trebinja

31.	<i>Moltkia petraea</i> (Tratt.) Griseb.; <i>Echium petraeum</i> Tratt.	Red: <i>Caryophyllales</i> Familija: <i>Boraginaceae</i>	Modro lasinje	NT	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Kozja Jama, Dinara, Umoljani, Boračka draga, Drežnica, Grabovica, Plasa, Podvelež, Leotar, Gljiva, Čvrsnica, puktoine sijena uz magistralni put M-17 kod Drežanke, Buna, Blagaj, Bunica, Ošanići, Žaba pl., donji tok rijeke Rakitnice kod sela Grušće, klanac rijeke Šišćice, Diva Grabovica, Grebenje nad Ćorića planinom, Međuplaza, Točko brdo, Strugovi, Drjenač, Borova glava, padine Prenja i Veleža, Bijelo polje, iznad sela Kutu, područje Gluhog Porima pod Rujištem, Duga draga					
32.	<i>Periploca graeca</i> L.	Red: <i>Gentianales</i> Familija: <i>Asclepiadaceae</i>	Grčka luštrika, luštrika, brkva	VU	Nije navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Krupa, Dračevo, Hutovo blato, Ljubuški, Humac					
33.	<i>Petteria ramentacea</i> (Sieb.) Presl; <i>Cytisus</i> <i>weldanii</i> Vis.; <i>C.</i> <i>ramentaceus</i> Sieber	Red: <i>Fabales</i> Familija: <i>Fabaceae</i>	Zanovjet, zanovet, negnjil, tilovina, ljuskasta tilovina	NT	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: dolina Neretve - potez Jablanica - Grabovica, Diva Grabovica, Drežnica, Raška Gora, okolina Mostara, Radobolje, Hum, Varda, Porim, Velež, Vrelo Bune, Blagaj, Ljubinj, Neum-poluotok Klek, Trebinje, Duži, Komadinovo vrelo, Diva Grabovica, Gornja Grabovica, željeznička stanica Grabovica, Kremenac, Čopi, Letinac, ušće rijeke Drežanke, Vojno, Bučići, Đubrani, Raštani, Domazeti, Orašine, Podivač, vrelo Radobolje, Hum, Brkanovo brdo, Čule, reon Kozica, Mostarsko blato, Donji Polog, Gornji Polog, put od Žovnice prema Mostaru, Jasenica, Bunur (Carina), Slipčići, Aleksin Han, Gornja Grabovica, Donja Grabovica, kod mosta na Drežanci, Smokovac, Crno vrelo, Jasenjanski potok, Bijela, Salakovac, Selište i Otolež (reon Ravni), Podgorani, Humi, Rujište, pod Porim (Rivine, Ošta Vlaka), Kutu, Vrapčići, Posavska Draga, Svinjarina, Busak, Kamena, Vranjevići, Vrelo Bune oko Blagaja, Kotašnica, Dolovi, Kvanj, Hodbina, Žitomislji-Buna, Martinovića gomila, Donji Brštanik, Dabrica, Ljubljenica, Barani, pod Hrgud, izvorište rijeke Bregave (Suhavići), Donja Bitunja, Žegulja, pareški do, Orlovina, Ilijino brdo, Klobuk, iznad vrela Oko, Orlovac, Debeli Brijeg, Podkućma, ispod Kosmača, iznad Konjskog, selo Grab, Rapti, oko Slivice, Vlačice, Grančarevo, Necvjeće, brdo Kravica, selo Jasen, Duočani, Kljenka, Brovo, Ljubomirsko polje, matijevina, Treštenac, Gljiva, Kamena Glava, Leotar, Prebilo, Kljenak, Turjak, Aljetići, Trebinjsko brdo, Glavinici, Vlaka, Zelenkovac, Begović kula, Parojske njive, Bioci, Bodiroke, Strujići, Bileća, selo Skrobotno, Orah, Ljubuški, Osmić gomila, krstače, Vranjska, Donji Davidovići, Gornji Davidovići, Meka Gruda, selo Žabice, Bjelošev do, Kruševica, Pustipuhe, Obzir, Vojska Njiva, Gradina, Drvenica, Rogata gomila, Kresova gomila, Vlaka, Drevnica, Vlahovići, Avtovac, selo Miholjače, izvoršte Sutjeske u predjelu Ošiji Hrt, Kotezi, Brdo Virac, Dobrić, selo Rasno, Poglavice, selo Lise, Donji Ljubotići, Dobrkovići, Cmač, Sovići, Donji Vinjani, selo Hamzići, Gornja Duboka, Gornji Poplati, Kruševo, Cerovo, Orahovica, Bogutovača, Londža, Prebilovci, Hutovo, Udora, Stolovi, donje Hrasno					
34.	<i>Picea omorika</i> (Pančić) Purkyne; <i>Pinus omorika</i> Pančić	Red: <i>Pinales</i> Familija: <i>Pinaceae</i>	Pančićeva omorika, omorika, omora, frenja	NT	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Borja pl., istočna strana Igrišnika do Drine, Slemač, i južne strane Tovarnice i Ljutice; područje oko StrebreniceFoče, Rogatice Stolac iznad Štula Karaule, Dugi Do, Semeč kod Višegrada, Jeleč od Foče					
35.	<i>Pinus heldreichii</i> Christ; <i>P. leucodermis</i> Antoine	Red: <i>Pinales</i> Familija: <i>Pinaceae</i>	Munika, munjika, balkanska munjika	LC	Navedena
Rasprostranjenost: Stijene Hranisave; Vitorog pl.; Preslica pl.; Prenj; Borašnica; Bjelašnica, Lupoglav, Tisovica, Zelena Glava, Kantar počinje na (1060 m), Rujište (1700 m), Vranovina (1600 m); Prislap i Porim pl.; Visočica; Muharnica pl; Čvrsnica; Masna luka, Čabulja, Vran i Orjen planine; Plasa					
36.	<i>Prunus cocomilia</i> Ten.; <i>P. pseudarmeniaca</i> Heldr. et Sarto ex Boiss.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>		DD	Navedena DD
Rasprostranjenost: Konjic					
37.	<i>Prunus fruticosa</i> Pallas; <i>Cerasus fruticosa</i> (Pall.) Woronow	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Krušvić, kruović, ternul, ternulić, trišljina, trišnje ljute, uškorušvić, oskokušvić	DD	Navedena DD
Rasprostranjenost: Nema podataka					

38.	<i>Prunus padus</i> L.; <i>Padus avium</i> Mill.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Cremza, cremža, črenza, kriša divja, crimza, crinza, sremsa, sremša	VU	Nije navedena	LC
<p>Rasprostranjenost: U šumama i šikarama na padini ispod Kupreških vrata prema Kupresu. Prema jednom podatku Stadlmanna nađena je na brdu Humbat kod Prozora, u čiju vjerodostojnost sumnja Beck (Fl. Bosne, III, pag. 166). Nalazište kod Kupresa koje zračnom linijom nije naročito udaljeno od Prozora, moglo bi međutim potvrditi istinitost ovog podatka i autohtonost vrste na području Bosne, sjeverni dijelovi i rub Kupreškog polja – na bogatim aluvijalnim tlima, u riječnim dolinama, u vlažnim šumama, često u zajednicama sa crnom johom, te u poplavnim šumama lužnjaka</p>						
39.	<i>Rhamnus illyrica</i> Gris. ap. Pant.; <i>R. orbiculata</i> Bornm.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rhamnaceae</i>	Ilirska krkavina, orjenska krkavina, okruglolisni pasdren	EN	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Pretežno u termofilnim, prorijeđenim krškim šumama, šumarcima i šikarama, te u vrtućama, škrapama, na suhim livadama ili kamenjarskim pašnjacima mediteranskog, prijelaznog i submediteranskog područja. U kanjonu Neretve u zajednici <i>Heliospermo retzdorfiani-Oreoherzogietum illyricae</i> Šilić 1970, NP Una, oko Mostara, po obroncu Stoca kod Mostara</p>						
40.	<i>Rhamnus intermedius</i> Steud.et Hochst.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rhamnaceae</i>	Primorska krkavina, crni tn, srednja krkavina	EN	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: U zoni zimzelenih šuma česvine ili crnike u prorijeđenoj makiji i grmovitim garizima, u vegetaciji kamenjarskih pašnjaka, obalnom pojasu. Dolinama rijeka prodire u kontinent dokle dopire uticaj sredozemne klime. Staništa sa oskudnim, degradiranim tlima na krečnjaku. Zabilježena je u svijetlim šumama dalmatinskog crnog bora, u vegetaciji primorskih kamenjara, ima jako tmovite grančice i sitne, okruglaste listove, Skakala, Sjeverni logor, Bišće polje, Buna, brdo Fortica</p>						
41.	<i>Rhamnus pumila</i> Turra subsp. <i>illyrica</i> Šilić; <i>Oreoherzogia pumila</i> (Turra) W. Went subsp. <i>illyrica</i> Šilić	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rhamnaceae</i>	Sitna žestika, patuljasta krkavina, ilirska patuljasta krkavina	EN	Nije navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: U Hercegovini ulazi u sastva endemične zajednice <i>Heliospermo retzdorfiani – Oreoherzogietum illyricae</i> Č. Šilić, kao karakteristična vrsta; pukotine okomitih, u većini slučajeva teško pristupačnih krečnjačkih i krečnjačko-dolomitskih stijena od 100 (-200) do preko 2000 m, Neretva – Prenj, <i>Rhamnus pumilus</i> Turra subsp. <i>illirica</i> Šilić - Šištica, ušće Rakitnice (300 m), Čabulja – Stol (700 m) jug, Čvrstica – Diva Grabovica (200 m) sjever, Drinača (1350 m) jug, Plasa – Kleščine (259 m) istok, Čvrstica – Veliki Kuk (1500 m) sjever, Golubić (659 m) sjever, Prenj – Aleksin Han sjever, Glogovo</p>						
42.	<i>Rhododendron hirsutum</i> L.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Ericaceae</i>	Dlakavi sleč, dlakavi pjenišnik, čupavi sleč	VU	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Vranica i Maglič, raste na krečnjaku, na Vranici – u klekovini bora, u svijetlim smrčevim, ariševim šumama, od montanog do subalpskog pojasa, pretežno na svježim humoznim, dubokim, neutralnim do kiselim tlima na silikatnoj podlozi. Na Vranici u centralnoj Bosni, raste pod najvišim vrhovima, Krstacem i Ločikom</p>						
43.	<i>Rhus coriaria</i> L.	Red: <i>Sapindales</i> Familija: <i>Anacardiaceae</i>	Grozdasti ruj, sumak, šmak, ruj, rujevina, rujevina biela, sumak	EN	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Hercegovina, rijetko – u šikarama, kamenjarama, na strmim stjenovitim lokacijama, u jarugama, bujičnim terenima mediteranskog i submediteranskog pojasa. Najčešće raste na vrlo siromašnim i ispranim tlima, kako na krečnjaku, tako i na silikatu i laporu na visinama od 210 do preko 1000 m</p>						
44.	<i>Ribes multiflorum</i> Kit. ex Roemer et Schult.	Red: <i>Saxifragales</i> Familija: <i>Grossulariaceae</i>		VU	Navedena	
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Velež, Vučja Gora kod Gacka (1200-1400 m), Baba pl.</p>						

45.	<i>Ruscus aculeatus</i> L.; <i>R. ponticus</i> Woronow	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Bodljikava veprina, čeprlika, drepinac, ježevac, kataroška, koštrika, ježina, leprina, kokorožika, metlik zeleni, bebrina, metlina	VU	Navedena	LC
Rasprostranjenost: Bosanska Gradiška, Vranduk, Banjaluka, Travnik, okolina Jablanice, Glogovo pl., Porim, okolina Mostara, Blagaja, Trebinja, Stoca, Popovo polje, Trebinje, Hutovo blato, Diva Grabovica, Počitelj, Kotar						
46.	<i>Ruscus hypoglossum</i> L.	Red: <i>Liliales</i> Familija: <i>Liliaceae</i>	Mekolisna veprina, dvolista, bebrina, kaus, list jezični, listac, zalisak, nadolistak, zrnce	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Okolina Banja Luke, Hum kod Jajca, Šiša kod Ključa, Hranisava kod Pazarića, donja Tuzla prema Breškima, Gostovići, kod kamenice, na lupoglavi kod Pazarića, Vresinska kosa, dolina Lužnice (760 m)						
47.	<i>Salix glabra</i> Scop; <i>S. phyllicifolia</i> Wulf.; <i>S. wulfeniana</i> Willd.	Red: <i>Malpighiales</i> Familija: <i>Salicaceae</i>	Gola vrba, glatka vrba	EN	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: U kanjonu Neretve u zajednici <i>Heliospermo retzdorfiani-Oreo-herzogietum illyricae</i> Šilić 1970., Čvrnsnica – klekovina bora, Čvrnsnica – Bukova glava (1850 m), Prenj – Tisovica (1400 m)						
48.	<i>Salix pentandra</i> L.; <i>S. laurifolia</i> Wesm.	Red: <i>Malpighiales</i> Familija: <i>Salicaceae</i>	Lovor vrba, prašljika, višeprašnička vrba	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Tresetišta i poplavne šume, često zajedno sa cmom johom i cretnom brezom i drugim higrofilnim vrstama, u Ždralovcu; u Glamočkom i Kupreškom polju						
49.	<i>Salix rosmarinifolia</i> L.; <i>S. repens</i> subsp. <i>r.</i> (L) Hartm.; <i>S. repens</i> L. ssp. <i>rosmarinifolia</i> (L.) Čelak.	Red: <i>Malpighiales</i> Familija: <i>Salicaceae</i>	Ružmarinolisna vrba	EN	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Livanjsko polje - na Ždralovcu i na tresetištu ispod Grboreza, na močvarama tresetnog karaktera u Glamočkom polju na području Glibušij, u Livanjskom polju u Ždralovcu i na tresetištu ispod Grboreza, i u Kupreškom polju						
50.	<i>Sibiraea croatica</i> Degen; <i>S. altaiensis</i> (Laxm.) C. K. Schneider var. <i>croatica</i> (Degen) G. Beck; <i>S. laevigata</i> (L.) Maxim. var. <i>croatica</i> (Degen) Dörfner	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Hrvatska sibireja	VU	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: U pukotinama stijena Parka prirode Blidinje, na planinama Čvrnsnici i Čabulji u Hercegovine. Na Čabulja pl. – Ošljak pukotine stijena i vrtača (1500 m, 1650 m), Čabulja – Sedlo (1480 m), Čabulja – Velika Vljajna pukotine stijena i vrtača (1600 m). Na Čvrnsnica pl. – Bukova glava strme stijene (1850 m), Čvrnsnica – Jezero						
51.	<i>Sorbus chamaemespilus</i> (L.) Crantz; <i>Pyrus chamaemespilus</i> (L.) Lindl.; <i>P. cordata</i> auct. balcan., non Desv.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Mukinjica	VU	Navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Plazenica kod Bugojna						
52.	<i>Sorbus semipinnata</i> (Roth) Hedl.	Red: <i>Rosales</i> Familija: <i>Rosaceae</i>	Hibridna mukinjica	VU	Nije navedena	
Rasprostranjenost: Uz rub Glamočkog polja, u u šikari listopadnog drveća u blizini Koričine i Blagodija. Tačan lokalitet je Vrelo Čilovača (1180 m), SI, krečnjak						
53.	<i>Taxus baccata</i> L.	Red: <i>Pinales</i> Familija: <i>Taxaceae</i>	Šumska tisa, tisovina, tisa, čemika plodna	VU	Navedena	

Rasprostranjenost: Klekovača pl.; Klekovača - Osječenica kod Drvara, Šiša pl.; Iznad Ovčareva - Vlašić; Oko Vareša; Kod Osoja Pobrin han; Kamešnica; Malinovac kod Prologa: Prenj-Tisovica; Tisovica prema Idbar; Plasa, Visočica pl., Grabovica; Bijela Gora; Plasa Glavica Šišnja (1000 m); Čvrstica - Tisovac, područje Bihaća, Glamoč, oko Olova, Travnik, Vranica pl., oko rijeke Drine-Srebrenica, Velež pl., Gacko

54.	<i>Tilia travnicensis</i> K Maly	Red: <i>Malvales</i> Familija: <i>Tiliaceae</i>	Travnička lipa	EX	Nije navedena
-----	----------------------------------	--	----------------	----	---------------

Rasprostranjenost: Iako Fukarek (1954) navodi ovu vrstu, o njenom postojanju gubi se svaki trag, iako je Šilić navodi na listi zaštićenih biljnih vrsta u Bosni i Hercegovini

55.	<i>Vaccinium uliginosum</i> L.; <i>V. uliginosum</i> agg.	Red: <i>Ericales</i> Familija: <i>Ericaceae</i>	Močvarna borovnica, kosa, mlajevka	VU	Nije navedena
-----	--	--	------------------------------------	----	---------------

Rasprostranjenost: Raste na tresetištima – listopadni 80-100 cm visok grm, sa plavičastozelenim listovima, bobice su crne sa plavičastom peteljkom. Vranica pl., Krstac na krečnjaku, Nadkrstac i Bijela gora, iznad Prokoškog jezera, Treskavica (cca. 1940 m), Prokoško stajanje, Vitreuša pl., Zec pl.

56.	<i>Viburnum lantana</i> L. var. <i>naronitanum</i> K. Maly	Red: <i>Dipsacales</i> Familija: <i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	Udikovina, vunasta udikovina, bekovina, fudika, hudika	EN	Nije navedena
-----	---	---	--	----	---------------

Rasprostranjenost: Čvrstica – Muharnica

57.	<i>Viburnum maculatum</i> Pant.; <i>V. lantana</i> L.	Red: <i>Dipsacales</i> Familija: <i>Caprifoliaceae</i>	Vunasta udikovina, bekovica, bekovina, fudika, hudika, pasja kita, šibikovina, udlijka	EN	Navedena
-----	---	---	--	----	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Izraziti kserofit, raste na otvorenim krečnjačkim terenima, raspucalim stijenama, škarpama, vrtačama, kamenitim blokovima, pretežno u montanom pojasu, Plasa iznad Doljanke (400 m), Plasa (1300 m), Plasa – Javorek, Jablanica (cca. 200 m), Čvrstica – Muharnica, Muharnica – Šljeme

58.	<i>X Calamicromeria hostii</i> (Caruel in Parl.) Šilić; <i>Calamintha thymoifolia</i> Host; x <i>Satureja hostii</i> Caruel; x <i>S. (Calamintha) bosniaca</i> K. Maly; x <i>S. bosniaca</i> K. Maly var. <i>rhomboifolia</i> K. Maly; <i>Satureja (Calamintha) calamintha</i> subsp. <i>nepeta</i> var. <i>varbosniaca</i> K. Maly; <i>S. nepeta</i> (L.) Savi var. <i>varbossani</i> K. Maly	Red: <i>Lamiales</i> Familija: <i>Lamiaceae</i>		LC	Nije navedena
-----	---	--	--	----	---------------

Rasprostranjenost: Jajce - Prudi, dolina Vrbasa, Careva Čuprija - serpentin, dolina Gostovića kod Otežne (300 m), Bobovac kod Sutjeske, podnožje Veleža u Žepačkoj okolini, ispod Luke Ozren kod Sarajeva, Gradac kod Zovika, Ormanj dolinske stijene kod Pazarića, Ramića potok 600 m, dolina Miljacke (650 m), dolina Mošćanice (630 m), Lapišnica (600 do 700 m) i Orlovac kod Sarajeva, Sejnovača kod Pala, Prača kod Ustiprača, Milošević i Osojnica kod Višegrada, Prenj dolina Idbara iznad Bukovog Laza i iznad sela Božić

Endangered fungi species in Red List of Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina

Vrsta	Narodni naziv	IUCN status	Stanište	Rasprostranjenost
<i>Agaricus essettei</i> Bon	Požutica	DD	-	Igman na području izvora Radava, ispod Ajišnika u mješovitoj šumi smrče i bukve
<i>Agaricus urinascens</i> (Moll. & J. Schäff.) Sing.	Kračun	DD	Šumske čistine	Na području Čavljaka, Pjeskovite ravni i Čamovine na Nišićima, na livadi reda <i>Seslerietalia comosae</i> na Pjeskovitoj ravni (Crepoljsko), na livadi reda <i>Arrhenatheretalia</i> na lokalitetu Bušće kod Sarajeva i Nišići
<i>Albatrellus ovinus</i> (Schaeff.: Fr.) Kotl. et Pouzar	Ovčije vime	DD	Šume smrče u planinskim predjelima	U asocijaciji <i>Piceetum abietis illyricum</i> na Velikom polju na Igmanu, u blizini raskrsnice na Igmanu (kraj Velikog polja) u smrčinoj šumi
<i>Aleuria aurantia</i> (Fr.) Fuckel	Crvena pločarica	DD	Progale u šumi I uz staze, na praktično golom tlu, plodnoj ilovači ili pijesku u lišćarskim I miješanim šumama, parkovima, drvodredima I livadama	Pored puta prema izvoru Radava na Igmanu
<i>Amanita aureola</i> Kalchbr.	Ogoljena muhara	DD	-	U brezovoj šumi ispod sela Kamenice na Nišićkoj visoravni
<i>Amanita caesarea</i> (Scop.: Fr.) Pers.	Blagva	DD	Hrastove šume, na tlu prorijeđenih sastojina lišćara I na travnjacima kiselih tala	Orlič kod Sarajeva, u hrastovo-grabovim šumama na lokalitetima Šamin gaj i Bušće, u šumi cera i graba iznad Kulen Vakufa, okolina Kladnja-prema Tuzli i hrastovo-bjelograbičeva šuma iznad zaseoka Žuže kod Ostrožca
<i>Amanita phalloides</i> (Fr.) Link var. <i>alba</i> Gilb.	Bijela pupavka	DD	Lišćarske šume I mješovite šume, posebno blizu hrasta, na bogatom tlu	Oko Tuzle, u hrastovo-grabovoj šumi na lokalitetu Šamin Gaj kod Rakovice
<i>Amanita vaginata</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Lam. var. <i>alba</i> Gill.	Bijela preslica	VU	Sve šume, na tlu lišćarskih šuma	U bukovoj šumi iznad Kulen Vakufa
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Sing.	Nametnička dvotrusnica	DD	Na plodnim tijelima gljiva iz roda <i>Russula</i> , povremeno na vrstama roda <i>Lactarius</i> , u lišćarskim šumama I drvodredima na siromašnom tlu s nedovoljno humusa	Na crnoj krasnici u hrastovo grabovoj šumi na lokalitetu Šamin gaj kod Rakovice
<i>Boletus radicans</i> Pers.: Fr.	Gorki vrganj	DD	Blizu hrasta I bukve u drvodredima sa siromašnim tlima I duž	U hrastovo-grabovoj šumi u Rakovici

			cesta kod starog drveća na vapnenastoj riječnoj glini ili humusa, ilovastom pijesku	
<i>Boletus regius</i> Krombh.	Kraljevka	DD	Liščarske šume, naročito hrasta I bukve	Oko Sarajeva i Fojnice, iznad Ostrožca (zaseok Žuže) u šumi kukrike (bjelograbić) i hrastova sladuna i medunca i u šumi hrasta kitnjaka i običnog graba iznad sela Presjenice u podnožju Igmana
<i>Boletus rubellus</i> Krombh.	Mijenka	DD	Bogata tla liščarskih šuma, naročito hrasta, na travi blizu liščara	U asocijaciji <i>Aceri obtusati-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Stupnik na Igmanu, na blatnom putu pored hrastovo grabove šume na lokalitetu Donji Miševići kod Rakovice
<i>Boletus satanas</i> Lenz	Ludara	VU	Na vapnenim tlima liščarskih šuma	U asocijaciji <i>Aceri obtusati-Fagetum</i> na području Stupnika (planina Igman), u hrastovo grabovoj šumi na području Ilijaša.
<i>Bondarzewia montana</i> (Quel.) Singer	Planinska žbunica	CE		U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu i asocijaciji <i>Piceo-Abieti-Fagetum</i> u prašumi Trstionica kod Kaknja
<i>Caloscypha fulgens</i> (Pers. : Fr.) Boud.	Narandžasta čašica	VU	Planinske šume jele	Područje Čevljanovića i Trebevića, Igman: iznad Kabalova u smrčinoj šumi
<i>Climacocystis borealis</i> (Fr.) Kotlaba: Pouzar	Sjevernjačka rupičarka	VU	Mrtvo drvo četinara, rjeđe liščara, uzročnik bijele truleži	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu
<i>Coprinus picaceus</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Gray	Šarena gnojištarka	DD	Na svježem i hladovitom šumskom tlu, na humusnom tlu u starim liščarskim šumama i drvoredima na plodnoj glini ili ilovastom tlu	U bukovim šumama na Babinom dolu na Bjelašnici i iznad Malog polja na Igmanu
<i>Cortinarius praestans</i> (Cordier) Gill.	Jestiva koprenka	DD	Na vapnenastom tlu u liščarskim šumama	U bukovoj šumi iznad Kabalova na Igmanu
<i>Cortinarius salor</i> Fr.	Ljupka koprenka	EN	Šume liščara I smrče	Zabilježena u asocijacijama <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> u Babinom dolu i <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> u Štinom dolu na Bjelašnici
<i>Cortinarius violaceus</i> (L. ex Fr.) Fr.	Ljubičasta koprenka	DD	-	U asocijaciji <i>Piceetum abietis illyricum</i> na području Velikog polje na Igmanu, u šumi reda <i>Vaccinio-Piceetalia</i> na području Skakavca, u jesen.
<i>Creolophus cirrhatus</i> (Pers. : Fr.) Karst.	Bodljikasti igličar	DD	Parazit na ozlijeđenim mjestima debela, na živim I suhim deblima I	Kraj Vareša i Olova

			debelim granama starih lišćarskih vrsta drveća, u parkovima i na čistinama	
<i>Cyathus striatus</i> (Huds.) Wied.	Prugasta košarica	DD	Na raznim trulim šumskim otpacima drveta (triješćicama, panjevima, krupnoj stelji, granama i grančicama) lišćarskog drveća i grmlja ili na humusnom tlu	U mješovitoj šumi smrče i bukve (<i>Abieti-Fagetum montanum</i>) ispod Ajišnika na planini Igman
<i>Dendropolyporus umbellatus</i> (Pers.: Fr.) Jül.	Zec-gljiva	DD	-	U hrastovo grabovoj šumi iznad sela Rakovice kod Sarajeva
<i>Fistulina hepatica</i> Fr.: Schff.	Jetrenka	NT	Na stablima, ranama živog stable, panjevima hrasta i pitomog kestena	U hrastovo-grabovoj šumi na području sela Rakovice kod Sarajeva i u hrastovo-grabovoj šumi kod Ahatovića kod Sarajeva
<i>Ganoderma lucidum</i> (Fr.) P. Karst.	Hrastova sjajnica	VU	Mrtvo drvo hrasta i pitomog kestena, rjeđe i drugih lišćara, na panjevima, žilama, šupljinama debala u šumama lišćara i četinarara	U šumi rada <i>Abieti-Fagetum</i> na području Šavnika na Bjelašnici, u asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu, lokalitet Bor na Bjelašnici
<i>Geastrum lageniforme</i> Vitt.	Velika zvjezdača	CE	Mješovite šume, na humusnom, pjeskovitom ili ilovastom tlu u lišćarskim šumama (bagrema)	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu
<i>Gomphidium glutinosus</i> (Schaeff.: Fr.) Fr.	Veliki slinar	DD	Blizu četinarskog drveća na siromašnom, neznatno kiselom pjeskovitom tlu s malo stelje od iglica. Ponaša se i kao parazit na miceliju <i>Suillus</i> i <i>Rhizopogon</i> vrsta	U šumi reda <i>Vaccinio-Piceetalia</i> na lokalitetu Pjeskovita ravan na Crepoljskom, u sađenoj šumi smrče na lokalitetu Šamin gaj kod Rakovice
<i>Gomphus clavatus</i> S. F. Gray	Grimizna lisičarka	DD	-	U blizini doma "Prijatelj prirode" na Trebeviću, smrčina šuma u oktobru
<i>Grifola frondosa</i> (Dicks.: Fr.) Gray	Klepetača	DD	Na osnovi i korijenju panjeva starih hrastova	U hrastovo-grabovoj šumi na lokalitetu Šamin gaj kod Rakovice, u hrastovo-grabovoj šumi na lokalitetu Gladno polje kod Rakovice
<i>Gyrodon lividus</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Sacc.	Žuti johovac	DD	Na tlu uz johu u lišćarskim šumama i na rubovima šuma ili na vlažnoj bogatoj ilovači ili pijesku	U johinoj šumi na Vrelu Bosne.

<i>Gyromitra gigas</i> (Krombh.) Cooke	Veliki hrčak	DD	-	U četinarskoj šumi smrče na lokalitetu Kabalovo na Igmanu
<i>Gyromitra infula</i> (Schaff.) Fr.	Rogati hrčak	DD	-	U asocijacijama <i>Piceetum abietis illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Veliko polje na Igmanu i <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Babin do na Bjelašnici, jedna od rjeđih vrsta na istraživanom području, u šumi reda <i>Fagetalia</i> na lokalitetu Pjeskovita ravan na Crepoljskom, pored puta ispod lokaliteta Šajine kuhinje na Igmanu
<i>Gyroporus castaneus</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Quéf	Kestenov vrganj	CE	Šume lišćara, naročito hrasta i pitomog kestena	U sladunovo-bjelograbićevoj šumi, iznad sela Žuže kod Ostrožca
<i>Gyroporus cyanescens</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Quéf	Sljezovac	DD	Blizu lišćarskog drveća (bukva, hrast), povremeno blizu jele, u mladim i zrelim šumama na siromašnom, kiselom, suhom pjeskovitom tlu s malo stelje	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum</i> u velikom mnoštvu uz korijenje bukve na lokalitetu Matorac na Vranici kod Fojnice, u bukovoj šumi na istočnoj strani ispod Crnog vrha na planini Igman
<i>Helvella crispa</i> (Scop.) Fries	Jesenji hrčak	DD	Uz rubove šuma, u parkovima, uz jarke, na humusnom pijesku, ilovači i plodnoj ilovači	U hrastovo grabovoj šumi reda <i>Quercetalia pubescentis</i> iznad sela Bušče kod Sarajeva, u cerovoj šumi reda <i>Quercetalia pubescentis</i> iznad Kulen Vakufa i u bukovoj šumi reda <i>Fagetalia</i> na lokalitetu Kremeš iznad Vogošće kod Sarajeva
<i>Helvella lacunosa</i> Afz.: Fr.	Jamičasti hrčak	DD	U lišćarskim šumama na proplancima, uz puteve, na humusnom pijesku, ilovači i plodnoj ilovači	U hrastovo grabovoj šumi na lokalitetu Šamin Gaj kod Rakovice, samo jedan primjerak
<i>Hericium coralloides</i> (Scop.: Fr.) Pers.	Koraljni igličar	DD	Stojeća ili oborena stabla i panjevi jele, na velikim, gotovo uništenim deblima bukve u parkovima i lišćarskim šumama	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu i <i>Piceo-Abieti-Fagetum</i> u prašumi Trstionica pored Kaknja, u mješovitoj šumi smrče i bukve, Ajišnik na Igmanu i u bukovoj šumi na Kremešu iznad Vogošće
<i>Hericium erinaceum</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Quel.	Resasti igličar	CE	Oštećena stable lišćara, najčešće bukve i hrasta, u parkovima i duž drvoreda	U bukovoj šumi reda <i>Fagetalia</i> na području Skakavca, u bukovoj šumi ispod Kabalova na Igmanu
<i>Hygrophorus camarophyllus</i> (Alb. et Schwein.: Fr.) Dumée, Grandjean et Maire	Švedska puževica	DD	-	U borovoj šumi na području Han Čardaka kod Prusca

<i>Hygrophorus chrysodon</i> (Batsch: Fr.) Fr.	Zlatna puževica	DD	-		Na rubu smrčine šume na Hrasničkom stanu-Igman
<i>Hygrophorus hypothejus</i> (Fr.: Fr.) Fr.	Borova puževica	DD	-		Sađena šuma bijelog bora (<i>Pinus silvestris</i>) na lokalitetu Šamin Gaj kod Rakovice-Sarajeva
<i>Hygrophorus marzuolus</i> (Fr.: Fr.) Bres.	Martovka	EN		Planinske četinarara, smrče	šume naročito novoizgrađene benzinske pumpe i etno sela u smrčinoj šumi, Šamin gaj kod Rakovice, u sađenoj šumi bijelog bora, u šumi reda <i>Vaccinio-Piceetalia</i> iznad vidikovca na Skakavcu
<i>Hygrophorus poetarum</i> R. Heim	Pjesnička puževica	DD	-		Igman ispod Ajišnika u bukovoju šumi, Nišička visoravan iza Kamenice u bukovoju šumi.
<i>Hymenochaete cruenta</i> (Pers.: Fr.) Donk		CE		Tanke grane na stablima ili oborenomo drvetu jele, uzročnik bijele truleži	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu i asocijaciji <i>Piceo-Abieti-Fagetum</i> u prašumi Trstionica kod Kaknja
<i>Lactarius salmonicolor</i> Heim: Leclair	Lososova rujnica	EN		Šume jele	U asocijaciji <i>Piceetum-Abietis illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Veliko polje na Igmanu, u asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu i asocijaciji <i>Piceo-Abieti-Fagetum</i> u prašumi Trstionica kod Kaknja
<i>Leptopodia elastica</i> (Bull.: St-Amans) Boud.	Elastični hrčić	DD	-		U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Babin do na Bjelašnici, vrlo rijetka vrsta
<i>Limacella guttata</i> (Fr.) Konr. & Maubl.	Kapljičasta ljepljivica	DD		U lišćarskim i četinarskim šumama (omorika) na ilovastom, glinastom ili humusnom pijesku	U šumi reda <i>Vaccinio-Piceetalia</i> na području Skakavca kod Sarajeva
<i>Lycoperdon echinatum</i> Pers.: Pers.	Ježasta puhara	VU		Bogata zemljišta, humusna vapnenasta tla u lišćarskim šumama, najčešće šume bukve	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Babin do i u asocijaciji <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> na lokalitetu Štimi do na Bjelašnici, u asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu, u mješovitoj šumi bukve i smrče ko izvora Radava na Igmanu
<i>Lycoperdon mammaeforme</i> Pers.: Pers.	Sisasta puhara	DD		Na bogatoj riječnoj ilovači ili vapnenastom tlu u drvoredima u lišćarskim šumama (bukva, glog)	U listopadnoj šumi kod Iljaša
<i>Meripilus giganteus</i> (Pers.: Fr.) P. Karst.	Veliki žbunac	DD		Pri osnovi panja ili na zemlji na korijenju	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu i asocijaciji <i>Piceo-</i>

			staroh, živih lišćara (bukva, hrast, lipa)	<i>Abieti-Fagetum</i> u prašumi Trstionica kod Kaknja
<i>Mutinus caninus</i> (Huds.: Fr.) Fr.	Pasji stršak	DD	Na pilovini, grubom humusu, blizu jako propadajućeg drveća u lišćarskim šumama, drvoredima i parkovima ili na njima	Po jedan primjerak u hrastovo-grabovim šumama u Šaminom gaju kod Rakovice i iznad sela Bušće kod Sarajeva
<i>Mycena crocata</i> (Schrad: Fr.) Kumm.	Šafranasta šljemovka	DD	Ostaci trulog drveta lišćara, naročito bukve na bogatim tlima	Zabilježena u asocijacijama <i>Abieti-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Šavnici na Bjelašnici i <i>Luzulo-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Prokos na Vranici, u asocijacijama <i>Aceri obtusati-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Stupnik na Igmanu, <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> u Babinom dolu i <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> u Štinom dolu na Bjelašnici
<i>Mycena haematopus</i> (Pers.: Fr.) Kumm.	Krvotočna šljemovka	DD	Mrtvo drvo lišćara, naročito bukve, na kori živog lišćarskog drveća, ponekad na četinarskom drveću	Zabilježena u asocijacijama <i>Aceri obtusati-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Stupnik na Igmanu, <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> u Babinom dolu i <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> u Štinom dolu na Bjelašnici i u asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu
<i>Mycena renati</i> Quel.	Žutonoga šljemovka	DD	Trulo drvo lišćara	Zabilježena u asocijacijama <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> u Babinom dolu i <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> u Štinom dolu na Bjelašnici
<i>Myceniasstrum corium</i> (Guersent: DC.) Desvoux	Perutasta puhara	CE	Bogata i vlažna zemljišta	U tresetištu Ždralovac kod Bosanskog Grahova
<i>Otidea onotica</i> (Pers.) Fuckel	Magareće uho	DD	Lišćarske i četinarske šume, među steljom ili na tlu s malo humusa ispod lišćarskog drveća, pogotovo hrasta	U bukovoj šumi ispod planinarske kućice na Pjeskovitoj ravni na Crepoljskom
<i>Peziza micropus</i> Persoon	Smeđa čašica	DD	Trulo drvo lišćara, naročito bukve	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu
<i>Peziza violacea</i> Pers.	Ljubičasta čašica	DD	Zadružno u šumi na zgarištima, ostacima pougljenih grana i drugih drvnih ostataka nagorjelih na vatri	Na zgarištu pored puta, u zoni borove šume iznad Čavljaka na Ozrenu kod Sarajeva
<i>Phaeolepiota aurea</i> (Matt.: Fr.) Maire	Zlatna štitarka	DD	Bogata humusna zemljišta, na bogatoj glini ili pjeskovitom tlu u lišćarskim šumama, uz šumske puteve, parkovima, ispod ljute koprive	U asocijaciji <i>Piceetum abietis illyricum</i> na području Velikog polja na Igmanu, pored puta na području točila Bezistan i u žari pored puta prema izvoru Radava-oba lokaliteta se nalaze na Igmanu

<i>Polyporus arcularius</i> (Batsch) Fr.	Uglasti rupičar	CE	Mrtvo drvo četinarara I lišćara, na odumrlim I otpalim granama	U mješovitoj šumi smrče i bukve (<i>Abieti-Fagetum montanum</i>) iznad Kabalova kod Malog polja na Igmanu
<i>Polyporus badius</i> (Pers.) Schw.	Crnonogi rupičar	DD	Mrtvo drvo lišćara, naročito bukve, na trulim panjevima mekih I tvrdih lišćara	U bukovoj šumi u blizini Kabalova na Igmanu
<i>Polyporus brumalis</i> (Pers.: Fr.) Fr.	Zimski rupičar	DD	Mrtvo drvo lišćara, na suhim granama, panjevima I deblima lišćara (breza, jasen, hrast, bukva)	Na Ravnama na Trebeviću, u asocijacijama <i>Aceri obtusati-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Stupnik na Igmanu i <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Babin do na Bjelašnici, u asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi "Ravna Vala" na Igmanu, u šumama reda <i>Fagetalia</i> na lokalitetima Skakavac i Pjeskovita ravan na planini Ozren kod Sarajeva, u hrastovo-grabovim šumama na lokalitetima Šamin gaj i Bušće
<i>Polyporus tuberaster</i> (Jacq.: Pers.) Fr.	Sklerocijski rupičar	CE	Prirodne sačuvane šume, na granama, deblima I panjevima različitih lišćara (javor, vrba, joha, bukva) na bogatom ilovastom tlu	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi "Ravna Vala" na Igmanu
<i>Ramaria botrytis</i> (Pers.: Fr.) Ricken	Crvena koraljka	CE	Mješovite I lišćarske šume, obično ispod bukve	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu, prašuma na Igmanu, u asocijaciji <i>Luzulo-Fagetum</i> na području Bistrice iznad Bakovića kod Fojnice
<i>Ramaria formosa</i> Pers.: Fr.	Trobojna griva	DD	Lišćarske I mješovite šume, na tlu lišćarskih šuma, na siromašnim vapnenastim tlima	U asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum dinaricum</i> u prašumi Ravna Vala na Igmanu, u hrastovo grabovoj šumi na lokalitetu Bušće kod Sarajeva, u bukovoj šumi iznad Kulen Vakufa
<i>Sarcosphaera crassa</i> (Santi ex Steudel) Pouzar	Ljubičasta krunašica	CE	-	U četinarskoj šumi pored puta Skakavac-Bukovik, listopadne i mješovite šume na Igmanu i Bjelašnici, i to u asocijacijama: <i>Aceri obtusati-Fagetum</i> na lokalitetu Strupnik na padinama Igmana, <i>Piceetum-Abietis illyricum</i> na Velikom polju na Igmanu te <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> na Babinom dolu i <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> na Štimom dolu (oba lokaliteta na Bjelašnici), Igman
<i>Scutellinia scutellata</i>	Štitasta tanjurica	DD	Na vlažnom, trulom drveću, lišću, travi I okolnom tlu u vlažnim	Na lokalitetu Šavnici (Bjelašnica) u asocijaciji <i>Abieti-Fagetum</i> , na putu ispod grabove i sađene

(L.: St. Amans) Lambotte			(joha, vrba) šumama I travnjacima	borove šuma, na području NP "Una" iza sela Orašac
<i>Sowerbyella imperialis</i> (Peck) Korf	Zlatna čašica	CE	Na humusnom tlu u lišćarskim šumama I (sprud) guštarama	U zajednici <i>Piceo-Abieti-Fagetum</i> na području prašume "Trstionica" kod Kaknja
<i>Sparassis crispa</i> Wulf.: Fr.	Kovrđava kokica	DD	Na korijenju četinarskog drveća, na (ilovasto) pjeskovitom tlu, u šumama smrče I jele kao parazit na žilju	U četinarskoj šumi smrče i bijelog bora na planini Ozren, u blizini planinarskog doma "Ozren"
<i>Sparassis nemeci</i> Pilát et Weselý	Nemecova kokica	CE	Stara stable jele, uzročnik smeđe kubične truleži drveta pridanka	U asocijaciji <i>Piceo-Abieti-Fagetum</i> u prašumi Trstionica kod Kaknja, iznad Šavnika na Bjelašnici
<i>Spathularia flavida</i> Pers: Fr.	Žuta lopatičarka	DD	-	U šumi reda <i>Vaccinio-Piceetalia</i> na lokalitetu Pjeskovita ravan na Crepoljskom, samo jedna mnogočlana kolonija
<i>Strobilomyces strobilaceus</i> (Scop.: Fr.) Berk.	Kuštravac	DD	Šume lišćara, naročito bukve	U listopadnoj šumi reda <i>Fagetalia</i> na lokalitetu Skakavac na planini Ozren kod Sarajeva
<i>Stropharia semiglobata</i> (Batsch: Fr.) Quél.	Polukuglasta strnišnica	DD	-	U asocijacijama <i>Abieti-Fagetum illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Babin do, <i>Aceri-Fagetum subalpinum</i> na lokalitetu Štimi do (oba lokaliteta na Bjelašnici) i <i>Piceetum-Abietis illyricum</i> na lokalitetu Veliko polje na Igmanu, na livadi reda <i>Brometalia erecti</i> kod sela Bušće kod Sarajeva, na livadi reda <i>Arrhenatheretalia</i> iznad Barica na planini Ozren kod Sarajeva
<i>Tricholoma aurantium</i> (Schff.: Fr.) Ricken	Narandžasta vitezovka	DD	-	U asocijaciji <i>Piceetum-Abietis illyricum</i> na Velikom polju na Igmanu
<i>Tylopilus felleus</i> (Bull.: Fr.) Karst.	Žučara	DD	Blizu lišćarskog drveća (hrast, bukva, breza), povremeno blizu četinarskog, u lišćarskim I miješanim šumama ili duž cesta I drvoreda sa starim drvećem na siromašnom, kiselom, pjeskovitom I ilovastom tlu	U šumi smrče na lokalitetu Bakića kod Olova
<i>Verpa conica</i> Shwartz: Persoon	Prstasta smrčkovica	DD	Na bogatom humusnom tlu ispod četinarskog drveća I grmlja koje raste u lišćarskim šumama (glog), ispod ukrasnog grmlja, u parkovima I vrtovima	Pored ceste ispod Šajine kuhinje i ispod Crnom Vrh, oba lokaliteta na Igmanu

<i>Volvariella bombycina</i> Pers.: Fr.	Vunasta ovojnjča	CE	Živo I mrtvo drvo lišćara, naročito bukve, na oštećenom drveću, na ranama stabala I u šupljinama, na osnovi lišćara (javor, bukva, jablan, divlji kesten) u starim lišćarskim šumama, drvoredima I parkovima, na zakopanom drvetu, starom papiru I kartonu	U bukovom stablu na području Skakavca
<i>Volvariella surecta</i> (Knapp.) Sing.	Parazitska ovojnjča	DD	Na trulećim plodnim tijelima maglenke (<i>Clitocybe nebularis</i>) u lišćarskim I četinarskim šumama	Na gljivi maglenu, iza sela Kamenice na području Nišičke visoravni
<i>Xerocomus badius</i> (Fr.: Fr.) Gilb.	Kestenjasti vrganj	DD	-	U četinarskoj šumi reda <i>Vaccinio-Piceetalia</i> na lokalitetu Pjeskovita ravan na Crepoljskom, u smrčinoj šumi ispod Čavljaka

Migratory species in Bosnia and Herzegovina

Ptice - Aves

r/br	Naučni naziv	Narodni naziv	IUCN Status	FBIH status		RS Status
				gnjezde	ne gnjezde, seoba, zimovanje	
1.	<i>Accipiter brevipes</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
2.	<i>Accipiter gentilis</i>	Jastreb kokošar	LC	LC	-	Navedena
3.	<i>Accipiter nisus</i>	Obični kobac	LC	LC	-	Navedena
4.	<i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i>	Istočni trstenjak	VU	-	DD	Navedena
5.	<i>Aegolius funereus</i>	Planinski ćuk	LC	EN	-	Navedena
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Planinski ćuk je zabilježen u Evropi, Aziji i Sjevernoj Americi. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno, a gnijezda pravi u dupljama drveća. Vezan je uz šumska planinska područja i to uglavnom crnogorične šume. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je svjetska populacija stabilna (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježen tokom cijele godine na većem broju lokaliteta (Obratil, 1977). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi na Vranici, Konjuhu, Vukovskom polju i Vlašiću (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi manje od 50 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR području budućeg zaštićenog područja Konjuh. Od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) je zabilježena na Vranici, Vlašiću i Vukovskom polju.</p>						
6.	<i>Anas acuta</i>	Šiljkan	LC	-	DD	Navedena
7.	<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Plovka kašikara	LC		DD	Navedena
8.	<i>Anas crecca</i>	Krdža	LC	DD	LC	Navedena
9.	<i>Anas penelope</i>	Zviždara	LC	-	DD	Navedena
10.	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Gluvara	LC	LC	-	Navedena
11.	<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Grogotovac	LC	NT	-	Navedena
12.	<i>Anas strepera</i>	Čegrtuša	LC	-	DD	Navedena
13.	<i>Anser albifrons</i>	Lisasta guska	LC	-	-	Navedena
14.	<i>Anser anser</i>	Divlja guska	LC	-	-	Navedena
15.	<i>Anser erythropus</i>		VU	-	-	Nije navedena
16.	<i>Anser fabalis</i>	Guska glogovnjača	LC	-	DD	Navedena
17.	<i>Anthropoides virgo</i>		LC	Nije navedena		Nije navedena
18.	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	Suri orao	LC	EN	-	Navedena
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Suri orao je široko rasprostranjena vrsta na području Holarktika. Vezan je uglavnom uz planinska i krševita područja sa malo drveća, ali može se naći i u nižim područjima i uz močvarna staništa. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je svjetska populacije stabilna (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježen na većem broju lokaliteta tokom cijele godine (Obratil, 1972). Prema podacima prikupljenim za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se gnijezdi na Igmanu, Bjelašnici, Skakavcu-Ozren kod Sarajeva, Prenju, Čvrtnici, Konjuhu, Vlašiću i Dinari (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da na području Federacije BiH gnijezdi 20-30 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR području park prirode Hutovo blato i nacionalnom parku "Una", te budućeg zaštićenog područja Konjuh. Od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine je zabilježen na Popovom polju, Duvanjskom polju, Vukovskom polju, Vlašiću, Plješevici, Konjuhu, Igmanu, Bjelašnici, Vranici, Vranu, Prenju, Čvrtnici, Čabulji, Visočici, Raduši, Dinari, kamešnici i uz rijeke Una i Vrbas.</p>						
19.	<i>Aquila heliaca</i>		VU	-	-	Nije navedena
20.	<i>Ardea alba</i>		LC	-	VU	Nije navedena
21.	<i>Ardea purpurea</i>	Crvena čaplja	LC	DD	-	Navedena

22.	<i>Ardeola ralloides</i>	Žuta čaplja	LC	VU		Navedena
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Žuta čaplja gnijezdi u Evropi, Aziji i tropskom dijelu Afrike, dok je još zabilježena i u južnom dijelu Afrike gdje ne gnijezdi. Gnijezdi se u mješovitim kolonijama sa ostalim čapljama. Vezana je uz močvarna staništa obrasla trskom, jezera i lagune, ekosisteme tršćaka i plavnih šuma vrbe. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, ali se procjenjuje da je kretanje veličine svjetske populacije u padu (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena u svim sezonskim aspektima i na više lokaliteta (Obratil, 1968). U Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine poznato je da gnijezdi na Hutovom blatu (Stumberger et al., 2008/2009), a ranije je gnijezdila i na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009). Procjenjuje se da trenutno gnijezdi na Hutovom blatu 43 do 52 para. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) je zabilježena na Haljinićima, rijekama Bosni i Savi, te kraškim poljima Mostarsko blato i Popovo polje.</p>						
23.	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>		LC		Nije navedena	Nije navedena
24.	<i>Asio flammeus</i>	Sova močvarica	LC	CR	-	Nije navedena
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Sova močvarica je široko rasprostranjena vrsta zabilježena na svim kontinentima osim Australije, a gnijezdi se u Evropi, Euroaziji, Južnoj i Sjevernoj Americi. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno, a gnijezda pravi na drveću. Vezana je uz otvorena staništa, močvare, brežuljke. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je brojnost svjetske populacije u opadanju (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena u svim sezonskim aspektima na manjem broju lokaliteta (Obratil, 1977). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi u okolini Orašja (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi manje od 10 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) je zabilježena uz rijeku Savu.</p>						
25.	<i>Asio otus</i>	Utina	LC	LC	NT	Navedena
26.	<i>Aythya ferina</i>	Ridjoglava patka	VU	DD	LC	Navedena
27.	<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	Čubasta patka	LC	DD	NT	Navedena
28.	<i>Aythya marila</i>	Morska crnka	LC	-	DD	Navedena
29.	<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	Patka njorka	NT	EN	DD	Navedena
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Patka njorka gnijezdi u jugozapadnoj Aziji, centralnoj i istočnoj Evropi i sjevernoj Africi, dok je u zimskom periodu, osim na spomenutom području, zabilježena na Bliskom Istoku, sjeveroistočnoj i zapadnoj Africi i jugoistočnoj Aziji. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno ili u manjim skupinama. Vezana je uz bočatne stajaće vode, spore tekućice, ribnjake, akumulacije i močvare sa obalama obraslim trstikom. Globalna populacija varira i prije deset godina je smatrana globalno ugroženom vrstom, a danas je u statusu da može preći opet u status ugrožene vrste jer se procjenjuje da je brojnost populacije u opadanju. U pojedinim zemljama se smatra jako ugroženom vrstom (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena tokom cijele godine i na većem broju lokaliteta (Obratil, 1968). Prema podacima za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine gnijezdi na Plivskom jezeru (Ilhan Dervović, perss.comm.), Hutovom blatu (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009) i Ždralovcu na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger et al., 2008/2009). Procjenjuje se da bi na datim područjima ukupno moglo gnijezditi do 50 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) je zabilježena na Plivskom jezeru, Modracu, Haljinićima, Popovom polju, Mostarskom blatu i rijekama Uni, Vrbasu, Drini, Bosni i Savi.</p>						
30.	<i>Botaurus stellaris</i>	Bukavac	LC	EN	-	Navedena
<p>Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranja bukavca se proteže od zapadne Evrope, preko centralne Rusije do Pacifika. Manja populacija je zabilježena u južnoj Africi. Na gniježđenju je zabilježen duž obale Atlantika u Evropi, na Mediteranu, u južnoj Africi. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno ili u manjim skupinama. Vezana je uz močvarna staništa jako obrasla trskom. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok se procjenjuje da je brojnost svjetske populacije u padu (BirdLife International, 2012). Bukavac je u Bosni i Hercegovini zabilježen u vrijeme gnijeđenja i migracije, dok je u zimskom periodu registrovano svega nekoliko nalaza. Registrovan je na više lokaliteta (Obratil, 1968). Prema podacima za period od 2000. do 2012. godine u Federaciji BiH je malobrojna gnjezdarica na Hutovom blatu i Livanjskom polju (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009). Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) zabilježena je na Modracu, Haljinićima, Plivskom jezeru, rijeci Savi i Popovom polju.</p>						

31.	<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	Patka dupljašica	LC	-	DD	Navedena
32.	<i>Burhinus oediconemus</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
33.	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	Orao mišar	LC	LC	-	Navedena
34.	<i>Buteo lagopus</i>	Gaćaste mišar	LC	-	VU	Navedena
35.	<i>Buteo rufinus</i>	Riđi škanjac	LC	EN		Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja riđeg škanjca obuhvata područje od jugoistočne Evrope do Male Azije, centralnu Aziju i sjevernu Afriku. Pri tome se gnijezdi u Evropi i Aziji. Vezana je uz otvorena staništa, planine, ravnice i predjele sa grmljem. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno i gnijezda gradi na stijinama ili rjeđe na drveću. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je svjetska populacija stabilna (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini vrsta je zabilježena na malom broju lokaliteta u periodu seobe i gniježđenja (Obratil, 1972). Prema podacima prikupljenim za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se gnijezdi na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger et al., 2007), Mostarskom blatu (Kitonić et al., 2008/2009), Duvanjskom polju i Kupreškom (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da na području Federacije BiH gnijezdi manje od 50 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i park prirode Hutovo blato. Od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine vrsta je zabilježena na Mostarskom blatu, Duvanjskom polju, Kupreškom polju i Haljinićima.

36.	<i>Calidris alba</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
37.	<i>Calidris alpina</i>	Crnotrba sprutka	LC	-	-	Navedena
38.	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>		NT	-	-	Nije navedena
39.	<i>Calidris minuta</i>	Mala sprutka	LC	-	-	Navedena
40.	<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	Seda sprutka	LC	-	-	Navedena
41.	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	Morski žalar	LC	-	-	Navedena
42.	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	Žalar sljepić	LC	DD	-	Navedena
43.	<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	Žalar Blatarić	LC	-	-	Navedena
44.	<i>Chlidonias niger</i>	Crna čigra	LC	DD	-	Navedena
45.	<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	Bijela roda	LC	EN	-	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja bijele rode obuhvata Evropu, Aziju i Afriku. Pri tome gnijezdi se u većem dijelu Evrope, centralnoj i istočnoj Aziji i sjevernim dijelovima Afrike. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno ili u manjim skupinama unutar naseljenih mjesta. Gnijezda gradi na kućama, električnim i poštanskim stubovima i rjeđe na drveću. Vezana je uz ljudska naselja u blizini manjih močvara i vlažnih livada. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je brojnost svjetske populacije u porastu (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u vrijeme gniježđenja i migracije (Obratil, 1968). Prema podacima za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine gnijezdi u Sanskom Mostu (Kotrošan, 2010), Donjoj Orahovici, Orašju, Odžaku, (Kotrošan, 2005; Kotrošan et al., 2006) i Donjoj Mahali kod Tolise (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Poznato je i gniježđenje na Livanjskom polju u 2008. godini, ali nakon toga više nije konstatovano gniježđenje na datom području (Šarac & Stumberger, 2008/2009). Gnijezdeće aktivnosti u vidu prikupljanja materijala za gnijezdo su zabilježene u Sarajevu, ali na kraju ptice nisu podigle gnijezdo (Dender et al., 2008/2009). Pored spomenutog od 2005. godine napuštena i uništena gnijezda su nalažena u Živnicama, Šerićima i Širokom Brijegu (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi manje od 10 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje, uništavanje gnijezda i degradacija staništa na kojima se hrani (npr. vlažne livade). Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje (gnijezdarica) i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine zabilježena je na Haljinićima, rijekama Bosni i Savi i kraškim poljima Mostarsko blato i Duvanjsko polje.

46.	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	Crna roda	LC	DD	EN	Navedena
47.	<i>Circaetus gallicus</i>	Orao zmijar	LC	VU	-	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja orla zmijara obuhvata područje Evrope, Azije i Afrike. Pri tome gnijezdi u južnoj i istočnoj Evropi, sjeveroistočnoj Africi, Kavkazu, Bliskom Istoku, centralnoj Aziji i jugoistočnom Sibiru. Vezana je uz otvorena područja i planinska područja gdje ima dosta gmizavaca. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno, a gnijezda gradi na izolovanom drveću. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je svjetska populacija stabilna (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježen tokom cijele godine na većem broju lokaliteta (Obratil, 1972). Poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH

gnjezdi na više lokaliteta između kojih su i Cincar (Kitonić et al., 2008/2009), Duvanjsko polje, Raduša, Vukovsko polje, Hutovo blato, Mostarsko blato, Livanjsko polje, Dinara, Prenj, Čvrstica, Čabulja, Popovo polje, Vlašić, Visočica (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnjezdi 50-80 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i smanjenje broja gmizavaca kojima se prehranjuje. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine zabilježena je na Duvanjskom polju, Vukovskom polju, Mostarskom blatu, Popovom polju, Dinari, Prenju, Čvrstici, Čabulji, Raduši, Vlašiću, Visočici.

48.	<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	Eja močvarica	LC	VU	-	Navedena
-----	---------------------------	---------------	----	----	---	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja eje močvarice obuhvata Evropu, Aziju i Afriku. Pri tome se gnjezdi u većem dijelu Evrope, centralnoj Aziji i sjevernoj Africi. Gnjezdi se pojedinačno ili u manjim skupinama. Vezana je uz otvorena močvarna staništa gdje gradi gnjezda na zemlji skrivena u vegetaciji. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok se procjenjuje da je brojnost svjetske populacije u porastu (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u svim mjesecima (Obratil, 1972), ali je zapravo redovna gnjezdarica koja seli. Prema podacima prikupljenim za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se gnjezdi na Livanjskom polju (Milanović & Kotrošan, 2012), Hutovom blatu, Mostarskom blatu i Duvanjskom polju (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da na području Federacije BiH gnjezdi od 30 do 50 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnjezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine zabilježena je na Mostarskom blatu, Kupreškom polju, Plivskom jezeru i Haljinićima.

49.	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	Poljska eja	LC	-	DD	Navedena
-----	-----------------------	-------------	----	---	----	----------

50.	<i>Circus pygargus</i>	Eja livadarka	LC	VU	-	Navedena
-----	------------------------	---------------	----	----	---	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja eje livadarke obuhvata Evropu, Aziju i Afriku. Pri tome gnjezdi se u predjelu od zapadne Evrope do centralnog Sibira i u djelu sjeverozapadne Afrike. Gnjezdi se pojedinačno. Vezana je uz otvorena močvarna staništa gdje gradi gnjezda na zemlji skrivena u vegetaciji. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok se procjenjuje da je brojnost svjetske populacije u opadanju (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u periodu seobe i gnježđenja (Obratil, 1972). Prema podacima prikupljenim za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se gnjezdi na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger et al., 2007), Mostarskom blatu (Kitonić et al., 2008/2009), Duvanjskom polju, Kupreškom polju i Vukovskom polju (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da na području Federacije BiH gnjezdi od 30 do 70 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnjezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i budućeg zaštićenog područja Konjuh. Od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine zabilježena je na Duvanjskom polju, Vukovskom polju, Mostarskom blatu, Kupreškom polju, Plivskom jezeru i Haljinićima.

51.	<i>Clanga clanga</i>		VU	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
-----	----------------------	--	----	---------------	---------------

52.	<i>Clanga pomarina</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
-----	------------------------	--	----	---------------	---------------

53.	<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	Modrovrana	LC	RE	-	Navedena
-----	--------------------------	------------	----	----	---	----------

54.	<i>Coturnix coturnix</i>	Prepelica	LC	NT	-	Navedena
-----	--------------------------	-----------	----	----	---	----------

55.	<i>Crex crex</i>	Kosac	LC	VU	-	Navedena
-----	------------------	-------	----	----	---	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja kosca obuhvata Evropu, Aziju i južni dio Afrike. Pri tome se gnjezdi u Evropi i dijelu Azije. Gnjezdi se na vlažnim livadama u manjim i većim skupinama. Najčešće je vezana uz močvarna staništa sa poplavnim livadama i pašnjacima. Trenutno se ne smatra globalno ugroženom vrstom (do 2000. godine je bila označena kao globalno ugrožena vrsta), a svjetska populacije se smatra stabilnom (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u vrijeme gnježđenja i migracije (Obratil, 1975). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnjezdi na lokalitetima Livanjsko polje (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009), Gojevići kod Fojnice (Iviš, 2008/2009), Duvanjsko polje, Kupreško polje, Roško polje, Vukovsko polje, Lušci polje, Popovo polje, Haljinići i Vitreuš (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnjezdi 250-350 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje prilikom kosidbe, korištenje pesticida i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnjezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) zabilježena je na Haljinićima, Duvanjskom polju, Kupreškom polju, Vukovskom polju, Lušci polju i Popovom polju.

56.	<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>	Veliki labud	LC	-	-	Navedena
57.	<i>Cygnus olor</i>	Labud grbac	LC	-	VU	Navedena
58.	<i>Eudromias morinellus</i>	Planinski zujavac	LC	-	-	Navedena
59.	<i>Falco biarmicus</i>	Krški soko	LC	-	DD	Navedena
60.	<i>Falco columbarius</i>	Mali soko	LC	-	VU	Navedena
61.	<i>Falco naumanni</i>	Bjelonokta vjetruša	LC	CR		Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Bjelonokta vjetruša je rasprostranjena na području manjeg dijela Evrope, sjeverne i južne Afrike i Azije. Vezana je uz otvorene predjele. Gnijezdi se grupno na stijenama i ruševinama. Od procjene 2011. godine ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok je do tada uvrštavana u red ugroženih vrsta. Trenutna procjena je da je svjetska populacija stabilna (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na manjem broju lokaliteta u vrijeme gniježđenja i migracije (Obratil, 1972). Prema podacima prikupljenim za period od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se gnijezdi u Popovom polju i potencijalno gnijezdi na Roškom polju (arhiv Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da na području Federacije BiH gnijezdi manje od 10 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje. Od potencijalnih IBA područja (Kotrošan et al., 2012) u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine zabilježena je na Vlašiću, Popovom polju, Haljinićima i Duvanjskom polju.

62.	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Sivi soko	LC	DD	-	Navedena
63.	<i>Falco subbuteo</i>	Lastavičar	LC	-	VU	Navedena
64.	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	Vetruška	LC	LC	-	Navedena
65.	<i>Falco vespertinus</i>	Siva vetruška	NT	-	VU	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Šume u brdskim područjima

66.	<i>Fulica atra</i>	Liska	LC	LC	-	Navedena
67.	<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	Šljuka kokošica	LC	EN	-	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Šljuka kokošica je široko rasprostranjena vrsta čiji areal obuhvata Evropu, Aziju, Afriku, Sjevernu i Južnu Ameriku. Pri tome se gnijezdi u Sjevernoj Americi, Evropi i Aziji. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno. Najčešće je vezana uz rubove vlažnih livada i močvara. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok se procjenjuje da je brojnost svjetske populacije u padu (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u toku cijele godine (Obratil, 1975). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi na Livanjskom polju (Milanović & Kotrošan, 2012; Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009), Kupreškom polju, Hutovom blatu i Duvanjskom polju (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi manje od 50 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) zabilježena je na Lušci polju, Modracu, Haljinićima, Mostarskom blatu, Duvanjskom polju, Kupreškom polju i Popovom polju.

68.	<i>Gallinago media</i>	Šljuka livadarka	NT	-	DD	Navedena
69.	<i>Gavia stellata</i>	Riđogrlji morski gnjurac	LC	-	DD	Navedena
70.	<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
71.	<i>Glareola pratincola</i>	Zijavac	LC	-	-	Navedena
72.	<i>Grus grus</i>	Ždral	LC	RE	NT	Navedena
73.	<i>Gyps fulvus</i>	Bjeloglavi sup	LC	RE	DD	Navedena
74.	<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>	Bjelorepan	LC	-	EN	Navedena
75.	<i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i>	Patuljasti orao	LC		Nije navedena	
76.	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Vlastelica	LC	-	EN	Navedena
77.	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
78.	<i>Ixobrychus minutus</i>	Čapljica voljak	LC	EN	-	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Čapljica voljak se gnijezdi u Evropi i centralnoj Aziji, dok je van gniježđenja zabilježena u Africi, Australiji i Novom Zelandu. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno ili u manjim skupinama. Vezana je uz slatkovodna i močvarna staništa jako obrasla trskom. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, iako se procjenjuje da se brojnost svjetske populacije smanjuje (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini zabilježena u periodu gniježđenja i migracije na nekoliko lokaliteta (Obratil, 1968). Prema podacima

prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice") u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine gnijezđenje je registrovano na Hutovom blatu, Duvanjskom polju i u Popovom polju. Pretpostavlja se da gnijezdi i na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009). Procjenjuje se da na ovim područjima gnijezdi manje od 100 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) zabilježena je na Modracu, Haljinićima, rijekama Sava i Bosna, te na kraškim poljima Mostarsko blato, Duvanjsko polje i Popovo polje.

79.	<i>Larus audouinii</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
80.	<i>Larus genei</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
81.	<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
82.	<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
83.	<i>Limosa lapponica</i>		NT	-	Nije navedena
84.	<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Muljača	NT	-	Navedena
85.	<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i>	Mala šljuka	LC	-	DD
86.	<i>Mergellus albellus</i>		LC	-	Nije navedena
87.	<i>Mergus merganser</i>	Veliki ronac	LC	-	DD
88.	<i>Mergus serrator</i>	Srednji ronac	LC	-	Navedena
89.	<i>Merops apiaster</i>	Pčelarica	LC	NT	Navedena
90.	<i>Microcarbo pygmaeus</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
91.	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Crna lunja	LC	RE	Navedena
92.	<i>Milvus milvus</i>	Riđa lunja	NT	-	DD
93.	<i>Neophron percnopterus</i>	Bijela kanja	EN	RE	Navedena
94.	<i>Netta rufina</i>	Patka gogoljica	LC	CR	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Patka gogoljica ima rasepkan areal koji obuhvata dijelove Evrope, Azije i Afrike. Pri tome, veći dio se gnijezdi u centralnoj Aziji, dok je gnijezđenje u Evropi uglavnom zabilježeno u južnoj Evropi, mediteranskom dijelu i uz obale Crnog mora. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno ili u manjim skupinama. Vezana je uz močvarna staništa obrasla trskom, jezera i lagune. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, ali trend kretanja veličine populacije nije poznat (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je prije bila zabilježena na nekoliko lokaliteta i samo u periodu migracija i zimovanja (Obratil, 1968). Gnijezđenje je po prvi put zabilježeno 2007. godine na lokalitetu akumulacije Lipa u Livanjskom polju, a procjenjuje se da gnijezde 2-4 para (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009). Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato.

95.	<i>Numenius arquata</i>	Velika carska šljuka	NT	-	EN	Navedena
96.	<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Mala carska šljuka	LC	-	-	Navedena
97.	<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	Tankokljuna carska šljuka	CE	-	-	Navedena
98.	<i>Otis tarda</i>	Velika droplja	VU	-	-	Navedena
99.	<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>		VU	-	-	Nije navedena
100.	<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena	
101.	<i>Pernis apivorus</i>	Osičar	LC	NT	-	Navedena
102.	<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena	
103.	<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	Sprudnik ubojica	LC	-	DD	Navedena
104.	<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	Kašičar	LC	RE	EN	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Poplavne šume i livade uz ribnjake i močvarna staništa

105.	<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	Ražanj	LC	RE	EN	Navedena
106.	<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	Zlatni vivak	LC	-	-	Navedena
107.	<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Srebrni vivak	LC	-	-	Navedena
108.	<i>Podiceps auritus</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
109.	<i>Podiceps grisegena</i>	Ridovrati gnjurac	LC	-	-	Navedena

110.	<i>Porzana porzana</i>	Barski pjetlić	LC	LC	-	Navedena
111.	<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	Sabljarka	LC	-	EN	Navedena
112.	<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Obična čigra	LC	-	DD	Navedena
113.	<i>Sternula albifrons</i>		LC	-	-	Nije navedena
114.	<i>Streptopelia turtur</i>	Glica	VU	LC	-	Navedena
115.	<i>Strix uralensis</i>	Jastrebača	LC	VU	-	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Jastrebača je zabilježena u Evropi i Aziji. Gnijezdi se pojedinačno, a gnijezda pravi na drveću. Vezana je uz crnogorične i bjelogorične šume u planinskim područjima. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, a procjenjuje se da je svjetska populacija stabilna (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena tokom cijele godine na većem broju lokaliteta (Obratil, 1977). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi na Cincaru (Kitonić et al., 2008/2009), Grmeču, Vlašiću, Bjelašnici i Prenju (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi 100-200 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) je zabilježena na Vlašiću, Prenju i Bjelašnici.

116.	<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	Šarena utva	LC	-	-	Navedena
117.	<i>Thalasseus sandvicensis</i>		LC	-	DD	Nije navedena
118.	<i>Tringa cinerea</i>		LC	Nije navedena		Nije navedena
119.	<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	Crni sprudnik	LC	-	DD	Navedena
120.	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Srudnik migavac	LC	-	DD	Navedena
121.	<i>Tringa hypoleucos</i>		LC	Nije navedena		Nije navedena
122.	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Krivokljuni sprudnik	LC	-	DD	Navedena
123.	<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	Srudnik pijukavac	LC	DD	-	Navedena
124.	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Tankokljuni sprudnik	LC	-	DD	Navedena
125.	<i>Tringa totanus</i>	Crvenonoga prutka	LC	EN	-	Navedena

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja crvenonoge prutke obuhvata Evropu, veći dio Azije i Afriku i Australiju. Pri tome se gnijezdi u Evropi i Aziji. Gnijezdi se u manjim i većim skupinama. Najčešće su to močvarna područja, vlažne livade i travnjaci. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok trend kretanja veličine svjetske populacije nije poznat (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u toku cijele godine (Obratil, 1975). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009), Hutovom blatu i Duvanjskom polju (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi manje od 50 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) zabilježena je na Haljinićima, Mostarskom blatu, Duvanjskom polju i Popovom polju.

126.	<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	Vivak	NT	VU	-	Navedena
------	--------------------------	-------	----	----	---	----------

Rasprostranjenost: Areal rasprostranjenja vivka obuhvata Evropu, veći dio Azije i sjeverozapadnu Afriku. Pri tome se gnijezdi u Evropi i Aziji. Gnijezdi se u većim skupinama. Najčešće su to poljoprivredne površine, travnjaci, pašnjaci i močvarna polja. Ne smatra se globalno ugroženom vrstom, dok se procjenjuje da je brojnost svjetske populacije u opadanju (BirdLife International, 2012). U Bosni i Hercegovini je zabilježena na većem broju lokaliteta u toku cijele godine (Obratil, 1975). Prema podacima prikupljenim u periodu od 2000. do 2012. godine poznato je da se u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi na Livanjskom polju (Stumberger & Sackl, 2008/2009), Duvanjskom polju i Kupreškom polju (arhiva Ornitološkog društva "Naše ptice"). Procjenjuje se da u Federaciji BiH gnijezdi 200-300 parova. Glavni uzrok ugroženosti je ubijanje i uništavanje staništa gdje se gnijezdi. Vrsta je zabilježena na RAMSAR područjima Livanjsko polje i Park prirode Hutovo blato, a od potencijalnih IBA područja u Federaciji Bosne i Hercegovine (Kotrošan et al., 2012) zabilježena je na Modracu, Haljinićima, Mostarskom blatu, Duvanjskom polju, Kupreškom polju i Popovom polju.

127.	<i>Zapornia parva</i>		LC	Nije navedena		Nije navedena
------	-----------------------	--	----	---------------	--	---------------

Sisavci - Mammalia

r/br	Naučni naziv	Narodni naziv	IUCN Status	FBiH status	RS Status
128.	<i>Eptesicus nilssonii</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
129.	<i>Eptesicus serotinus</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
130.	<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i>	Dugokrili ljljak	NT	Nije navedena	Navedena
131.	<i>Myotis bechsteinii</i>	Dugouhi večernjak	NT	Nije navedena	Navedena
132.	<i>Myotis blythii</i>	Mali šišmiš	LC	EN	Navedena
133.	<i>Myotis brandtii</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
134.	<i>Myotis capaccinii</i>	Dugonogi šišmiš	VU	VU	Navedena
135.	<i>Myotis daubentonii</i>	Vodeni večernjak	LC	Nije navedena	Navedena
136.	<i>Myotis emarginatus</i>	Trepavičavi šišmiš	LC	VU	Navedena
137.	<i>Myotis myotis</i>	Veliki šišmiš	LC	EN	Navedena
138.	<i>Myotis mystacinus</i>	Brkati šišmiš	LC	VU	Navedena
139.	<i>Myotis nattereri</i>	Resasti večernjak	LC	Nije navedena	Navedena
140.	<i>Nyctalus lasiopterus</i>	Veliki večernjak	NT	EW	Navedena
141.	<i>Nyctalus leisleri</i>	Mali noćnik	LC	Nije navedena	Navedena
142.	<i>Nyctalus noctula</i>	Rani večernjak	LC	EN	Navedena
143.	<i>Pipistrellus kuhlii</i>	Bjelorubi šišmiš	LC	VU	Navedena
144.	<i>Pipistrellus nathusii</i>		LC	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
145.	<i>Pipistrellus pipistrellus</i>	Patuljasti šišmiš	LC	VU	Navedena
146.	<i>Pipistrellus savii</i>	Savijev šišmiš	LC	VU	Navedena
147.	<i>Plecotus auritus</i>	Smeđi dugouhan	LC	VU	Navedena
148.	<i>Plecotus austriacus</i>	Sjeverni dugouhan	LC	VU	Navedena
149.	<i>Rhinolophus blasii</i>	Topir hercegovački	LC	VU	Nije navedena
150.	<i>Rhinolophus euryale</i>	Južni topir	NT	EN	Navedena
151.	<i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum</i>	Veliki topir	LC	VU	Navedena
152.	<i>Rhinolophus hipposideros</i>	Mali topir	LC	EN	Navedena
153.	<i>Rhinolophus mehelyi</i>		VU	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
154.	<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>		VU	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
155.	<i>Tadarida teniotis</i>	Južni dugorepi molos	LC	Nije navedena	Navedena
156.	<i>Vespertilio murinus</i>	Dvobojni šišmiš	LC	VU	Navedena

Rušljoribe - Chondrichthyes

r/br	Naučni naziv	Narodni naziv	IUCN Status	FBiH status	RS Status
157.	<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>		EN	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
158.	<i>Lamna nasus</i>		CR	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
159.	<i>Mobula mobular</i>		EN	Nije navedena	Nije navedena
160.	<i>Squalus acanthias</i>		EN	Nije navedena	Nije navedena

Gmazovi - Reptilia

r/br	Naučni naziv	Narodni naziv	IUCN Status	FBiH status	RS Status
161.	<i>Dermodochelys coriacea</i>		VU	Nije navedena	Nije navedena

Zrakoperke - Pisces (Actinopterygii)

r/br	Naučni naziv	Narodni naziv	IUCN Status	FBiH status	RS Status
162.	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	Jegulja	CR	LC	Nije navedena

10. FSC Glossary of Terms

Adaptive management: A systematic process of continually improving management policies and practices by learning from the outcomes of existing measures (Source: Based on World Conservation Union (IUCN). Glossary definitions as provided on IUCN website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Affected stakeholder: Any person, group of persons or entity that is or is likely to be subject to the effects of the activities of a Management Unit. Examples include, but are not restricted to (for example in the case of downstream landowners), persons, groups of persons or entities located in the neighbourhood of the Management Unit. The following are examples of affected stakeholders:

- Local communities
- Indigenous peoples
- Workers
- Forest dwellers
- Neighbours
- Downstream landowners
- Local processors
- Local businesses
- Tenure and use rights holders, including landowners
- Organizations authorized or known to act on behalf of affected stakeholders, for example social and environmental NGOs, labour unions, etc.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Agreed resolution – Voluntary agreements based on common consent between The Organization and any affected party in order to compensate affected party outside of court.

Alien species: A species, subspecies or lower taxon, introduced outside its natural past or present distribution; includes any part, gametes, seeds, eggs, or propagules of such species that might survive and subsequently reproduce (Source: Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), Invasive Alien Species Programme. Glossary of Terms as provided on CBD website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Applicable law: Means applicable to "Forest Management Company/Forest owner " as a legal person or business company in or for the benefit of the Management Unit and those laws which affect the implementation of the FSC Principles and Criteria. This includes applicable laws, judicial practice, by-laws and administrative procedures and applicable constitutional provisions. List of all applicable laws, binding professional instructions, legal and customary rights at all levels of government in B&H, including international treaties, conventions and agreements ratified by B&H is attached in Annex A.

Audit: Systematic, independent, documented process for obtaining records, statements of fact and other relevant information and assessing them objectively to determine the extent to which applicable requirements are fulfilled (adapted from ISEAL Assurance Code).

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Auditing time: Auditing time includes the time spent by an auditor or audit team in planning (including off-site document review, if appropriate) and physically or remotely auditing an organization, personnel, records, documentation and processes, and report writing.

Source: FSC-STD-20-011 V3-0

Auditor: Person with the competence to conduct an audit (adapted from ISO 19011:2002).

Source: FSC-PRO-01-017 V1-1

Best Available Information: Data, facts, documents, expert opinions, and results of field surveys or consultations with stakeholders that are most credible, accurate, complete, and/or pertinent and that can be obtained through reasonable effort and cost, subject to the scale and intensity of the management activities and the Precautionary Approach.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Biological diversity: The variability among living organisms from all sources including, inter alia, terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complexes of which they are a part; this includes diversity within species, between species and of ecosystems (Source: Convention on Biological Diversity 1992, Article 2).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Biological control agents: Organisms used to eliminate or regulate the population of other organisms (Source: Based on FSC 1994 and World Conservation Union (IUCN). Glossary definitions as provided on IUCN website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Certificate: A document issued under the rules of a certification system, indicating that adequate confidence is provided that a duly identified product, process or service is in conformity with a specific standard or other normative document (ISO/IEC Guide 2:1991 paragraph 14.8 and ISO/CASCO 193 paragraph 4.5).

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Certification body: Body that performs conformity assessment services and that can be the object of accreditation (adapted from ISO/IEC 17011:2004 (E)).

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Certification decision: granting, maintaining, renewing, expanding the scope of, reducing the scope of, suspending, reinstating, or withdrawing certification.

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Certification: Third-party attestation related to products, processes, systems or persons.

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Chain of custody: The path taken by raw materials, processed materials, finished products, and co-products from the forest to the consumer or (in the case of reclaimed/recycled materials or products containing them) from the reclamation site to the consumer, including each stage of processing, transformation, manufacturing, storage and transport where progress to the next stage of the supply chain involves a change of ownership (independent custodianship) of the materials or the product.

Source: FSC-STD-40-004 V2-1

Complainant: Person or organization filing a complaint.

Source: FSC-PRO-01-005 V3-0

Complaint: Formal expression of dissatisfaction by any person or organization presented as a complaint to FSC, relating to the activities of the FSC Certification Scheme and/or the FSC accreditation program, where a response is expected (adapted from ISO/IEC 17011:2004).

Source: FSC-PRO-01-005 V3-0

Conflict of interest: Situation in which a party has an actual or perceived interest that gives, or could have the appearance of giving, that party an incentive for personal, organizational, or professional gain, such that the party's interest could conflict, or be perceived to conflict with, the conduct of an impartial and objective certification process.

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Consensus: General agreement, characterized by the absence of sustained opposition to substantial issues by any important part of the concerned interests. NOTE: Consensus should be



the result of a process seeking to take into account the views of interested parties, particularly those directly affected, and to reconcile any conflicting arguments. It need not imply unanimity (adapted from ISO/IEC Guide 2:2004).

Source: FSC-PRO-01-001 V3-1

Conservation Areas Network: Those portions of the Management Unit for which conservation is the primary and, in some circumstances, exclusive objective; such areas include representative sample areas, conservation zones, protection areas, connectivity areas and High Conservation Value Areas.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Conservation zones and protection areas: Defined areas that are designated and managed primarily to safeguard species, habitats, ecosystems, natural features or other site-specific values because of their natural environmental or cultural values, or for purposes of monitoring, evaluation or research, not necessarily excluding other management activities. For the purposes of the Principles and Criteria, these terms are used interchangeably, without implying that one always has a higher degree of conservation or protection than the other. The term "protected area" is not used for these areas, because this term implies legal or official status, covered by national regulations in many countries. In the context of the Principles and Criteria, management of these areas should involve active conservation, not passive protection.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Conservation/Protection: These words are used interchangeably when referring to management activities designed to maintain the identified environmental or cultural values in existence long-term. Management activities may range from zero or minimal interventions to a specified range of appropriate interventions and activities designed to maintain, or compatible with maintaining, these identified values.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Consultative Forum: Is an e-mail list of stakeholders who choose to be more closely involved in developing or revising a FSC normative document. Participants have the opportunity to provide input during the drafting and re-drafting stage of a normative document prior to general public consultation.

Source: FSC-PRO-01-001 V3-1

Controlled material: Input material supplied without an FSC claim, which has been assessed to be in conformity with FSC Controlled Wood requirements according to the standard FSC-STD-40-005 V3-0 Requirements for Sourcing FSC Controlled Wood.

Source: FSC-STD-40-005 V3-0

Criterion (pl. Criteria): A means of judging whether or not a Principle (of forest stewardship) has been fulfilled.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Culturally appropriate [mechanisms]: Means/approaches for outreach to target groups that are in harmony with the customs, values, sensitivities, and ways of life of the target audience.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Customary law: Interrelated sets of customary rights may be recognized as customary law. In some jurisdictions, customary law is equivalent to statutory law, within its defined area of competence and may replace the statutory law for defined ethnic or other social groups. In some jurisdictions customary law complements statutory law and is applied in specified circumstances (Source: Based on N.L. Peluso and P. Vandergeest. 2001. Genealogies of the political forest and customary rights in Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand, *Journal of Asian Studies* 60(3):761–812).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Customary rights: Rights which result from a long series of habitual or customary actions, constantly repeated, which have, by such repetition and by uninterrupted acquiescence, acquired the force of a law within a geographical or sociological unit.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Dispute: Umbrella term for "appeal" and "complaint".

Dispute of substantial magnitude: For the purpose of the International Generic Indicators, a dispute of substantial magnitude is a dispute that involves one or more of the following:

- Affects the legal or customary rights of Indigenous Peoples and local communities;
- Where the negative impact of management activities is of such a scale that it cannot be reversed or mitigated;
- Physical violence;
- Destruction of property;
- Presence of military bodies;
- Acts of intimidation against forest workers and stakeholders.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Economic viability: The capability of developing and surviving as a relatively independent social, economic or political unit. Economic viability may require but is not synonymous with profitability (Source: Based on the definition as provided on the website of the European Environment Agency).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Ecosystem function: An intrinsic ecosystem characteristic related to the set of conditions and processes whereby an ecosystem maintains its integrity (such as primary productivity, food chain, biogeochemical cycles). Ecosystem functions include such processes as decomposition, production, nutrient cycling, and fluxes of nutrients and energy. For FSC purposes, this definition includes ecological and evolutionary processes such as gene flow and disturbance regimes, regeneration cycles and ecological seral development (succession) stages. (Source: Based on R. Hassan, R. Scholes and N. Ash. 2005. Ecosystems and Human Well-being: Synthesis. The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment Series. Island Press, Washington DC; and R.F. Noss. 1990. Indicators for monitoring biodiversity: a hierarchical approach. Conservation Biology 4(4):355–364).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Ecosystem services: The benefits people obtain from ecosystems. These include:

- a) provisioning services such as food, forest products and water;
- b) regulating services such as regulation of floods, drought, land degradation, air quality, climate and disease;
- c) supporting services such as soil formation and nutrient cycling;
- d) and cultural services and cultural values such as recreational, spiritual, religious and other non-material benefits.

(Source: Based on R. Hassan, R. Scholes and N. Ash. 2005. Ecosystems and Human Well-being: Synthesis. The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment Series. Island Press, Washington DC).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Ecosystem: A dynamic complex of plant, animal and micro-organism communities and their non-living environment interacting as a functional unit (Source: Convention on Biological Diversity 1992, Article).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Engaging or engagement: The process by which The Organization communicates, consults and/or provides for the participation of interested and/or affected stakeholders ensuring that their concerns, desires, expectations, needs, rights and opportunities are considered in the establishment, implementation and updating of the management plan.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): Systematic process used to identify potential environmental and social impacts of proposed projects, to evaluate alternative approaches, and to design and incorporate appropriate prevention, mitigation, management and monitoring measures (Source: based on Environmental impact assessment, guidelines for FAO field projects. Food and agriculture organization of the United Nations (FAO). Rome.)
Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Environmental values: The following set of elements of the biophysical and human environment:

- a) ecosystem functions (including carbon sequestration and storage)
- b) biological diversity
- c) water resources
- d) soils
- e) atmosphere
- f) landscape values (including cultural and spiritual values).

The actual worth attributed to these elements depends on human and societal perceptions.
Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Evaluation: The combined processes of audit, review, and decision on a client's conformity with the requirements of a standard (ISEAL Assurance Code). Types of evaluation:

Pre-Evaluation: Assessment to determine the applicant's readiness for their main evaluation.

Main Evaluation: Assessment of an applicant for FSC certification.

Re-Evaluation: Assessment for re-certification.

Surveillance Evaluations: See definition of "surveillance".

Source: FSC-STD-20-001 V4-0

Extrajudicial - Proces in which disputes and complaints are solved outside of court through mutual agreement of both parties involved in order to compensate affected party. Compensation of affected party can be in timber or in money depending on agreement.

Externalities: The positive and negative impacts of activities on stakeholders that are not directly involved in those activities, or on a natural resource or the environment, which do not usually enter standard cost accounting systems, such that the market prices of the products of those activities do not reflect the full costs or benefits.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Fair compensation: Remuneration that is proportionate to the magnitude and type of services rendered by another party or of the harm that is attributable to the first party.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Fertilizer: Mineral or organic substances, most commonly N, P₂O₅ and K₂O, which are applied to soil for the purpose of enhancing plant growth.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Forest cultures: Artificially cultivated plantations by using appropriate techniques and methods of silviculture, mainly coniferous autochthonous trees, originating from seeds or planting material of controlled origin.

Forest Management Organisation/Forest owner: A person or body that have the right to manage (e.g public forest companies), administrate (eg national parks, cooperatives, associations of private forest owners, etc.) or ownership (e.g private forest owners, religious communities), and that holds FSC certificate or applies for obtaining FSC certificate.

Forest Management Unit (FMU): See definition of "Management Unit".

Forest Stewardship Standard: The normative document which specifies the requirements with which a forest management enterprise must conform in order to obtain certification.

Source: FSC-STD-20-002 V2-1

Forest: A tract of land dominated by trees (Derived from FSC Guidelines for Certification Bodies, Scope of Forest Certification, Section 2.1 first published in 1998, and revised as FSC-GUI-20-200 in 2005, and revised again in 2010 as FSC-DIR-20-007 FSC Directive on Forest Management Evaluations, ADVICE-20-007-01).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Free, Prior, and Informed Consent (FPIC): A legal condition whereby a person or community can be said to have given consent to an action prior to its commencement, based upon a clear appreciation and understanding of the facts, implications and future consequences of that action, and the possession of all relevant facts at the time when consent is given. Free, prior and informed consent includes the right to grant, modify, withhold or withdraw approval (Source: Based on the Preliminary working paper on the principle of Free, Prior and Informed Consent of Indigenous Peoples (...) (E/CN.4/Sub.2/AC.4/2004/4 8 July 2004) of the 22nd Session of the United Nations Commission on Human Rights, Sub-commission on the Promotion and Protection of Human Rights, Working Group on Indigenous Populations, 19–23 July 2004).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

FSC Normative Framework: The collection of FSC Policies, Standards, and Procedures which are mandatory for FSC accredited Certification Bodies, Certificate Holders, and Applicants (and any other party as specified in a document's scope) to be followed. Includes Advice Notes where these exist (stand-alone or compiled in Directives).

Policy: A documented principle. The objective of every FSC Policy shall be to further the mission of FSC in line with the aims and aspirations of its members, and taking equal account of the concerns and interests of the three FSC chambers, and its "northern" and "southern" membership.

Standard: A document, established by consensus and approved by a recognized body, that provides, for common and repeated use, rules or characteristics for products, services or related activities, processes and methods, aimed at the achievement of the optimum degree of order in a given context (adapted from ISO/IEC Guide 2:2004).

Gender equality: Gender equality or gender equity means that women and men have equal conditions for realizing their full human rights and for contributing to, and benefiting from, economic, social, cultural and political development (Source: Adapted from FAO, IFAD and ILO workshop on "Gaps, trends and current research in gender dimensions of agricultural and rural employment: differentiated pathways out of poverty", Rome, 31 March to 2 April 2009.).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Genetically modified organism (GMO): An organism in which the genetic material has been altered in a way that does not occur naturally by mating and/or natural recombination. (Source: Based on FSC-POL-30-602 FSC Interpretation on GMO (Genetically Modified Organisms)).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Genotype: The genetic constitution of an organism.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Habitat: The place or type of site where an organism or population occurs (Source: Based on the Convention on Biological Diversity, Article 2).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

High Conservation Value (HCV): Any of the following values:

- HCV1 Species Diversity. Concentrations of biological diversity including endemic species, and rare, threatened or endangered species, that are significant at global, regional or national levels.

- HCV 2 Landscape-level ecosystems and mosaics. Intact forest landscapes and large landscape-level ecosystems and ecosystem mosaics that are significant at global, regional or national levels, and that contain viable populations of the great majority of the naturally occurring species in natural patterns of distribution and abundance.
- HCV 3 Ecosystems and habitats. Rare, threatened, or endangered ecosystems, habitats or refugia.
- HCV 4 Critical ecosystem services. Basic ecosystem services in critical situations, including protection of water catchments and control of erosion of vulnerable soils and slopes.
- HCV 5 Community needs. Sites and resources fundamental for satisfying the basic necessities of local communities or Indigenous Peoples (for example for livelihoods, health, nutrition, water), identified through engagement with these communities or Indigenous Peoples.
- HCV 6 Cultural values. Sites, resources, habitats and landscapes of global or national cultural, archaeological or historical significance, and/or of critical cultural, ecological, economic or religious/sacred importance for the traditional cultures of local communities or Indigenous Peoples, identified through engagement with these local communities or Indigenous Peoples.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

High Conservation Value Areas: Zones and physical spaces which possess and/or are needed for the existence and maintenance of identified High Conservation Values.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Illegally harvested wood: Wood that has been harvested in violation of any and all laws applicable to harvesting in that location or jurisdiction including the acquisition of the harvesting rights from the rightful owner; the harvesting methods used and the payment of all relevant fees and royalties.

Source: FSC-STD-20-012 V1-1

Indicator: A quantitative or qualitative variable which can be measured or described, and which provides a means of judging whether a Management Unit complies with the requirements of an FSC Criterion. Indicators and the associated thresholds thereby define the requirements for responsible forest management at the level of the Management Unit and are the primary basis of forest evaluation.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Indigenous Peoples: People and groups of people that can be identified or characterized as follows:

- The key characteristic or criterion is self-identification as Indigenous Peoples at the individual level and acceptance by the community as their member
- Historical continuity with pre-colonial and/or pre-settler societies
- Strong link to territories and surrounding natural resources
- Distinct social, economic or political systems
- Distinct language, culture and beliefs
- Form non-dominant groups of society
- Resolve to maintain and reproduce their ancestral environments and systems as distinctive peoples and communities.

(Source: Adapted from United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues, Factsheet "Who are Indigenous Peoples" October 2007; United Nations Development Group, "Guidelines on Indigenous Peoples' Issues" United Nations 2009, United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, 13 September 2007).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Intact Forest Landscape (IFL): A territory within today's global extent of forest cover which contains forest and non-forest ecosystems minimally influenced by human economic activity, with an area of at least 500 km² (50,000 ha) and a minimal width of 10 km (measured as the diameter of a circle that is entirely inscribed within the boundaries of the territory) (Source: Intact



Forests / Global Forest Watch. Glossary definition as provided on Intact Forest website. 2006-2014).

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Intellectual property: Practices as well as knowledge, innovations and other creations of the mind. (Source: Based on the Convention on Biological Diversity, Article 8(j); and World Intellectual Property Organization. What is Intellectual Property? WIPO Publication No. 450 (E). No Date.)

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Intensity: A measure of the force, severity or strength of a management activity or other occurrence affecting the nature of the activity's impacts.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Interested stakeholder: Any person, group of persons, or entity that has shown an interest, or is known to have an interest, in the activities of the organization.

Adapted from FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Invasive species: Species that are rapidly expanding outside of their native range. Invasive species can alter ecological relationships among native species and can affect ecosystem function and human health (Source: Based on World Conservation Union (IUCN). Glossary definitions as provided on IUCN website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Landscape level requirements: Requirements of the applicable Forest Stewardship Standard that are implemented at the level of the group entity in a forest management group (e.g. protection of representative samples of ecosystems, protection of high conservation values).

Source: FSC-STD-30-005 V1-0

Landscape values: Landscape values can be visualized as layers of human perceptions overlaid on the physical landscape. Some landscape values, like economic, recreation, subsistence value or visual quality, are closely related to physical landscape attributes. Other landscape values such as intrinsic or spiritual value are more symbolic in character and are influenced more by individual perception or social construction than physical landscape attributes (Source: Based on website of the Landscape Value Institute).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Landscape: A geographical mosaic composed of interacting ecosystems resulting from the influence of geological, topographical, soil, climatic, biotic and human interactions in a given area (Source: Based on World Conservation Union (IUCN). Glossary definitions as provided on IUCN website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Legal registration: National or local legal license or set of permissions to operate as an enterprise, with rights to buy and sell products and/or services commercially. The license or permissions can apply to an individual, a privately-owned enterprise or a publicly-owned corporate entity.

Legal: In accordance with primary legislation (national or local laws) or secondary legislation (subsidiary regulations, decrees, orders, etc.). "Legal" also includes rule-based decisions made by legally competent agencies where such decisions flow directly and logically from the laws and regulations. Decisions made by legally competent agencies may not be legal if they do not flow directly and logically from the laws and regulations and if they are not rule-based but use administrative discretion.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2



Living wage: The level of wages sufficient to meet the basic living needs of an average-sized family in a particular economy (Source: International Labour Organization (ILO). Bureau of Library and Information Services. ILO Thesaurus as provided on ILO website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Local communities: Communities of any size that are in or adjacent to the Management Unit, and also those that are close enough to have a significant impact on the economy or the environmental values of the Management Unit or to have their economies, rights or environments significantly affected by the management activities or the biophysical aspects of the Management Unit.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Local laws: The whole suite of primary and secondary laws (acts, ordinances, statutes, decrees) which is limited in application to a particular geographic district within a national territory, as well as secondary regulations, and tertiary administrative procedures (rules / requirements) that derive their authority directly and explicitly from these primary and secondary laws. Laws derive authority ultimately from the Westphalian concept of sovereignty of the Nation State.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Management objective: Specific management goals, practices, outcomes, and approaches established to achieve the requirements of this standard.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Management plan: The collection of documents, reports, records and maps that describe, justify and regulate the activities carried out by any manager, staff or organization within or in relation to the Management Unit, including statements of objectives and policies.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Management Unit: A spatial area or areas submitted for FSC certification with clearly defined boundaries managed to a set of explicit long term management objectives which are expressed in a management plan.

Means of verification: A potential source of information that allows an auditor to evaluate compliance with an indicator. Means of verification are not normative and the certification body may justifiably use alternatives to those listed.

Source: FSC-STD-60-002 V1-0

National laws: The whole suite of primary and secondary laws (acts, ordinances, statutes, decrees), which is applicable to a national territory, as well as secondary regulations, and tertiary administrative procedures (rules/requirements) that derive their authority directly and explicitly from these primary and secondary laws.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Native species: Species, subspecies, or lower taxon, occurring within its natural range (past or present) and dispersal potential (that is, within the range it occupies naturally or could occupy without direct or indirect introduction or care by humans) (Source: Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD). Invasive Alien Species Programme. Glossary of Terms as provided on CBD website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Natural Forest: A forest area with many of the principal characteristics and key elements of native ecosystems, such as complexity, structure and biological diversity, including soil characteristics, flora and fauna, in which all or almost all the trees are native species, not classified as plantations.

"Natural forest" includes the following categories:

- Forest affected by harvesting or other disturbances, in which trees are being or have been regenerated by a combination of natural and artificial regeneration with species

typical of natural forests in that site, and where many of the above-ground and below-ground characteristics of the natural forest are still present. In boreal and north temperate forests which are naturally composed of only one or few tree species, a combination of natural and artificial regeneration to regenerate forest of the same native species, with most of the principal characteristics and key elements of native ecosystems of that site, is not by itself considered as conversion to plantations.

- Natural forests which are maintained by traditional silvicultural practices including natural or assisted natural regeneration.
- Well-developed secondary or colonizing forest of native species which has regenerated in non-forest areas.
- The definition of "natural forest" may include areas described as wooded ecosystems, woodland and savanna.

Natural forest does not include land that is not dominated by trees, was previously not forest, and that does not yet contain many of the characteristics and elements of native ecosystems. Young regeneration may be considered as natural forest after some years of ecological progression.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2 (shortened)

Natural Hazards: Disturbances that can present risks to social and environmental values in the Management Unit but that may also comprise important ecosystem functions; examples include drought, flood, fire, landslide, storm, avalanche, etc.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Non-timber forest products (NTFP): All forest products except timber, including other materials obtained from trees such as resins and leaves, as well as any other plant and animal products. Examples include, but are not limited to seeds, fruits, nuts, honey, palm trees, ornamental plants and other forest products originating from a forest matrix.

Source: FSC-STD-40-004 V2-1

Organization (The): The person or entity holding or applying for certification and therefore responsible for demonstrating compliance with the requirements upon which FSC certification is based.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Origin: Area where material was harvested. NOTE: The scale used to define origin can vary (e.g. province or supply unit), and will depend on the risk designation of the particular area, and control measures, if applicable.

Source: FSC-STD-40-005 V3-0

Ownership - The ultimate and exclusive right conferred by a lawful claim or title, and subject to certain restrictions to enjoy, occupy, possess, rent, sell, use, give away, or even destroy an item of property.

Source: Business dictionary available at: <http://www.businessdictionary.com/definition/ownership.html>

Peatland: Is constituted by flooded and soggy areas, with large accumulations of organic material, covered by a layer of poor vegetation associated with a certain degree of acidity, and which presents a characteristic amber color (Source: Aguilar, L. 2001. About Fishermen, Fishwomen, Oceans and tides. IUCN. San Jose (Costa Rica)).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Pest: Organisms, which are harmful or perceived as harmful and as prejudicing the achievement of management goals. Some pests, especially introduced exotics, may also pose serious ecological threats, and suppression may be recommended. They include animal pests, plant weeds, pathogenic fungi and other micro-organisms.

Source: FSC-POL-30-001

Pesticide: Any substance or preparation prepared or used in protecting plants or wood or other plant products from pests; in controlling pests; or in rendering such pests harmless. (This definition includes insecticides, rodenticides, acaricides, molluscicides, larvaecides, fungicides and herbicides).

Source: FSC-POL-30-001

Plantation: A forest area established by planting or sowing with using either alien or native species, often with one or few species, regular spacing and even ages, and which lacks most of the principal characteristics and key elements of natural forests. The description of plantations may be further defined in FSC Forest Stewardship Standards, with appropriate descriptions or examples, such as:

- Areas which would initially have complied with this definition of "plantation" but which, after the passage of years, contain many or most of the principal characteristics and key elements of native ecosystems, may be classified as natural forests.
- Plantations managed to restore and enhance biological and habitat diversity, structural complexity and ecosystem functionality may, after the passage of years, be classified as natural forests.
- Boreal and north temperate forests which are naturally composed of only one or few tree species, in which a combination of natural and artificial regeneration is used to regenerate forest of the same native species, with most of the principal characteristics and key elements of native ecosystems of that site, may be considered as natural forest, and this regeneration is not by itself considered as conversion to plantations.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Precautionary approach: An approach requiring that when the available information indicates that management activities pose a threat of severe or irreversible damage to the environment or a threat to human welfare, The Organization will take explicit and effective measures to prevent the damage and avoid the risks to welfare, even when the scientific information is incomplete or inconclusive, and when the vulnerability and sensitivity of environmental values are uncertain (Source: Based on Principle 15 of Rio Declaration on Environment and Development, 1992, and Wingspread Statement on the Precautionary Principle of the Wingspread Conference, 23–25 January 1998).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Procedure: Describes the processes used to meet requirements of FSC's Policies and Standards. Procedures establish clarity, accountability and responsibility, provide specific controls for risk management, define expectations for work processes and products, and may serve as training tools.

Source: FSC-PRO-01-001 V3-1

Protection: See definition of "Conservation".

Principle: An essential rule or element; in FSC's case, of forest stewardship.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Publicly available: In a manner accessible to or observable by people generally (Source: Collins English Dictionary, 2003 Edition).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Rare species: Species that are uncommon or scarce, but not classified as threatened. These species are located in geographically restricted areas or specific habitats, or are scantily scattered on a large scale. They are approximately equivalent to the IUCN (2001) category of Near Threatened (NT), including species that are close to qualifying for, or are likely to qualify for, a threatened category in the near future. They are also approximately equivalent to imperiled species (Source: Based on IUCN. (2001). IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria: Version 3.1. IUCN Species Survival Commission. IUCN. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Ratified: The process by which an international law, convention or agreement (including multilateral environmental agreement) is legally approved by a national legislature or equivalent legal mechanism, such that the international law, convention or agreement becomes automatically part of national law or sets in motion the development of national law to give the same legal effect.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Reasonable: Judged to be fair or appropriate to the circumstances or purposes, based on general experience (Source: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary).

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Representative Sample Areas (RSA): Portions of the Management Unit delineated for the purpose of conserving or restoring viable examples of an ecosystem that would naturally occur in that geographical region.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Resilience: The ability of a system to maintain key functions and processes in the face of stresses or pressures by either resisting or adapting to change. Resilience can be applied to both ecological systems and social systems (Source: IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas (IUCN-WCPA). 2008. Establishing Marine Protected Area Networks – Making it Happen. Washington D.C.: IUCN-WCPA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and The Nature Conservancy).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Risk: The probability of an unacceptable negative impact arising from any activity in the Management Unit combined with its seriousness in terms of consequences.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Scale, intensity and risk: See individual definitions of the terms "scale", "intensity", and "risk".

Scale: A measure of the extent to which a management activity or event affects an environmental value or a management unit, in time or space. An activity with a small or low spatial scale affects only a small proportion of the forest each year, an activity with a small or low temporal scale occurs only at long intervals.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Silviculture: The art and science of controlling the establishment, growth, composition, health and quality of forests and woodlands to meet the targeted diverse needs and values of landowners and society on a sustainable basis (Source: Nieuwenhuis, M. 2000. Terminology of Forest Management. IUFRO World Series Vol. 9. IUFRO 4.04.07 SilvaPlan and SilvaVoc).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Site: A single functional unit of an Organization situated at one physical location, which is geographically distinct from other units of the same Organization. An Organization's units with distinct physical locations may, however, be regarded as part of a site if they are an extension of it with no purchasing, processing, or sales functions of their own (e.g. a remote stockholding). A site can never include more than one legal entity. Subcontractors that are used within the terms of outsourcing agreements (e.g. outsourced warehouse) are not considered sites. NOTE: Typical examples for sites are processing or trading facilities such as manufacturing sites, sales offices, or company-owned warehouse.

Source: FSC-STD-40-003 V2-1

SLIMF (small or low intensity managed forest): A forest management unit which meets specific FSC requirements related to size and/or intensity.

- forests smaller than 100 ha or
- forests in which the rate of harvesting is less than 20% of average annual increment or



- forests in which annual harvest from the total production forest area is less than 5000 cubic metres.

Source: FSC-STD-20-012 V1-1

Stakeholder: See definitions for "affected stakeholder" and "interested stakeholder".

Supplier: Individual, company or other legal entity providing goods or services to an organization.

Source: FSC-STD-40-004 V2-1

Technical consultation: Targeted internal consultation to receive feedback on a FSC normative document during the drafting or re-drafting stage before the document is released for public consultation.

Source: FSC-PRO-01-001 V3-1

Technical Working Group: A group of selected experts with professional experience in the field of question, to advise and provide content related input to the development or revision process of a FSC normative document.

Source: FSC-PRO-01-001 V3-1

Tenure: Socially defined agreements held by individuals or groups, recognized by legal statutes or customary practice, regarding the "bundle of rights and duties" of ownership, holding, access and/or usage of a particular land unit or the associated resources there within (such as individual trees, plant species, water, minerals, etc.) (Source: World Conservation Union (IUCN). Glossary definitions as provided on IUCN website).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Threat: An indication or warning of impending or likely damage or negative impacts (Source: Based on Oxford English Dictionary).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Threatened species: Species that meet the IUCN (2001) criteria for Vulnerable (VU), Endangered (EN) or Critically Endangered (CR), and are facing a high, very high or extremely high risk of extinction in the wild. These categories may be re-interpreted for FSC purposes according to official national classifications (which have legal significance) and to local conditions and population densities (which should affect decisions about appropriate conservation measures) (Source: Based on IUCN. (2001). IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria: Version 3.1. IUCN Species Survival Commission. IUCN. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.).

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Timely manner: As promptly as circumstances reasonably allow; not intentionally postponed by The Organization; in compliance with applicable laws, contracts, licenses or invoices.

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Traditional Knowledge: Information, know-how, skills and practices that are developed, sustained and passed on from generation to generation within a community, often forming part of its cultural or spiritual identity (Source: based on the definition by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO). Glossary definition as provided under Policy/Traditional Knowledge on the WIPO website).

Source: FSC-STD-60-004 V1-0

Uphold: To acknowledge, respect, sustain and support.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2

Use rights: Rights for the use of resources of the Management Unit that can be defined by local custom, mutual agreements, or prescribed by other entities holding access rights. These rights may restrict the use of particular resources to specific levels of consumption or particular harvesting techniques.

Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2



Workers: All employed persons including public employees as well as "self-employed" persons. This includes part-time and seasonal employees, of all ranks and categories, including labourers, administrators, supervisors, executives, contractor employees as well as self-employed contractors and sub-contractors (Source: ILO Convention C155 Occupational Safety and Health Convention, 1981).
Source: FSC-STD-01-001 V5-2



Forest Stewardship Council®

ic.fsc.org

FSC International Center GmbH
Charles-de-Gaulle-Straße 5 · 53113 Bonn · Germany

